

ed, e.g. fire, metal pan, earthenware vessel
አሟሟቅ *amm'am'aq* being or becoming warm or hot

መቀሌ *mäqäle* Macalle, Mek'ele, capital of the Tigre Administrative Area 1330N 3928E

መቅሎ *mäqlo* sauce (from roast meat), roast meat, saucepan (see ቁላ)

ሟቀለ *m'aqqälä* to be held against the side (burden being carried); to be carried on the back (burden) (AYMQ)

አሟቀለ *am(m)'aqqälä* to carry a burden by resting it against one's side and holding it in place with one's arm
(መድፍም : በጎኑ : አሟቅሎ : በሄድ even if he went carrying a cannon on his side/flank . . .)

መቅለሎ *mäqälalo* punishment for refractory oxen (see ቀለለ)

ሞቀለለ *moqällälä* to be extremely tall (person, tree), to be graceless, clumsy (tall person); not to bear fruit (tree because of being too tall)

ተሞቀለለ *tämoqällälä* to be or become very tall (person)

ሞቀለላ *moqäläla* being tall(er), being the tallest

ሞቀለል *moqäläl* very tall, clumsy (person)

ሞቅላላ *moqäläla* very tall (person), unprepossessing (due to height)

ሙቅለላ *muqäläla* being very tall

ሙቅላይ *muqäläy* very tall (person)

አሞቀለለ *ammoqälläläl* manner of being tall

መቅለም *mäqläm* reel, spool (see ቀለመ)

መቅለምት *mäqlämt* knife used to cut the throat of animals in butchering (Gondare usage) (KBT)
Ar. miqlama

መቀላቅል *mäqäläqäl* thin rod on which the batten turns

መቀለብ *mäq'äläb* trap (KBT)

መቀለያ *mäq'äläy* means for parching (see ቁላ)

መቃመስ *mäqamäs* thin bamboo or wand from the *sänsäl* bush (*Adathoda schimperiana*)

መቀመቀ *mäqämmäqä* to be or become a very deep pit (prob. derived from መቀመቅ 'pit')

*መቀመቅ - አመቀመቅ *amäqämmäqä* to with-

draw from, give up, abandon s.th. one had planned to do; to hesitate, vacillate, waver, be uncertain

አመቅማቂ *amäqmaqä* irresolute, undecided, vacillating person

ማመቅመቂያ *mamäqmäqäy* reason for or cause of being irresolute

አመቃመቅ *ammäqamäq* manner of being irresolute, reason for being irresolute (KBT)

መቀመቅ *mäqämäq* very deep hole or pit, bottomless abyss, the Pit (Hell) See መቅ

(መቀመቅ : ያውርድህ may He send you to Hell)
መቀመቅ : ገባ to be in a difficult situation

መቅመቆ *mäqmäqo* a red root used in seasoning butter (*Rumex abyssinicus*)

ሞቅማቃ *moqmaqqa* exuberant (B)

ሞቀሞቀ *moqämmoqä* to be or become half-baked, half-cooked, to be sticky, gluey (*dabbo*-bread); to smell, stink (wound kept bandaged and not exposed to the air), to putrefy, become wormy (wound); to become rheumy (eyes) (see also ጥቀ, መቀቀ)

(ነገሩ : ጥቀሞቀ the matter is about to come to a head) (Supp.)

አሞቀሞቀ *ammoqämmoqä* to cause to look slimy; to begin to sprout (grain which was damaged by rain before it could be threshed); to become infected (wound); become rotten (fruit); to swell with moisture (grain); become inflamed (eye)

ሞቀሞቃ *moqämoqa* being sticky, half-baked (bread)

ሞቀሞቅ *moqämoq* half-baked, sticky (bread)

ሞቅሟቃ *moqm'aqqa* half-baked, half-cooked (bread); suppurating wound; rotten (fruit)

ሞቅሟቃነት *moqm'aqqannät* or ሞቅሟቅነት *moqm'aqqannät* half-baked or half-cooked condition or state

ሞቅሟቃ : ዓይን or ዓይነ : ሞቅሟቃ rheumy-eyed

ዓይነ : ሞቅሟቃነት bleary-eyed condition

ሙቅሙቅ *muqmuq* half-baked, sticky (bread); suppurating (wound); rotten (fruit)

ሙቅሟቂ *muqämm'aqi* being sticky, viscous (*dabbo*-bread made from sprouted grain)

ሙቅሟቂ *muqämm'aqc* manner of being sticky, gluey (bread)

አሞቃሞቅ *ammoqamoq* manner of being or

becoming half-baked, half-cooked

ጥቅጥቅ : አለ *moqqəmoqq alä* to become very warm, quite hot, to become lively (see ጥቀ)

መቃሚያ *mäqqamiya* manger (see ቃመ)

መቃሚያ *mäqqamiya* place where people snatch things from each other (see ቀማ)

ማቂሚያ *maqemiya* reason for bearing a grudge (see ቀየመ)

መቆሚያ *mäqqomiya* stop, place where one halts (see *ቀወመ)

መቋሚያ *mäqqamiya* prayer stick (see *ቀወመ)

ጥቅማጥ *maqmat* chief's deputy, substitute (see *ቀመጠ)

መቀረ *mäqqärä* to be savory, tasty, be properly hot and salty (*wät-sauce*), to be sweet, delicious

መቀር *mäqär* tree the beans or resin of which are used as incense (*Boswellia papyrifea*)

መቀረር *mäq'ərrär* in ማየ : መቀረር water drunk after Communion (see ቁረረ')

መቀረርት *mäq'ərrät* container for holy water (see ቁረረ')

መቀርሳ *mäqärsa* scrofula, var. of ነቀርሳ

መቀርሻ *mäqärsa* place where one vomits (see ቀረሽ)

መቀራቅር *mäqäraqər* grasp, grip (see ቀረቀረ)

መቀራቅርት *mäqäraqərt* inaccessible or narrow, constricted place, gorge (see ቀረቀረ)

መቁርቁሪት *mäq'ärq'ärit* brace, bit (see ቁረቁረ)

መቅረብ *mäqräb* a kind of knife or dagger (Supp.)

መቀርኛ *mäqärəña* or ማቀርኛ *maqärəña* reason for stinking (see ቀረኛ)

መቁራኛ *mäqq'äraña* means for tying (see ቁረኛ)

መቅረዝ *mäqräz* oil lamp; stand, usually of metal, on which a lighted candle is placed (KBT)

መቃሪያ *mäqariya* whetstone (see ቃሪ)

መቅረጫ *mäqräça* pencil sharpener (see ቀረጸ)

መቁርጫ *mäq'ärça* means for deceiving (see ቁረጨ)

መቀረጫ *mäq'ärça* clippers (see ቁረጠ)

መቅረጨት *mäqräçit* small cutting instrument (see ቀረጠ)

መቀሰ *mäqqäsä* B to cut (with scissors), to trim (hair, etc.); to make two fingers (in the ሽኩቻ-game [this beats the single finger or ሰይፍ])

መቃቀሰ *mäqäqqäsä* to cut up cloth (with scissors), to cut here and there (with scissors)

መቀሰ *mäqäsa* cutting cloth (to make clothes)

መቀሰ *mäqäs* scissors, clippers, shears Ar. *mi-qas*

መቀሰ : አፍ *mäqäs af* talkative

መቃሽ *mäqqaš* one who cuts with scissors

መቃሰ *mäqqas(s)a* cut, cut up (with scissors)

ጥቃሰ *mäqqäsa* cutting with scissors

ጥቃሽ *mäqqaš* clippings, scraps (of cut cloth)

መመቀሻ *mämäqqäsa* means for cutting, e.g. scissors

መቀሰማይ *mäqäsamay* nadir (neol.)

መቅሠፍት *mäqsäft* calamity, catastrophe, disaster, scourge, affliction, plight, misfortune (see ቀሠፈ)

መቁሽሽ *mäqušäš* gift

(መቁሽሽ : የሚገልፅ : የሰጸራፍ : የከረሚላ : ስመታ : ልቡን : አጠፋው the gift of cigarettes and candy known as *mäqušäš* destroyed his judgment)

መቀቀ *mäqqäqä* B to be or become sticky, viscous; to be or become rotten, to begin to rot (see also ማቀቀ)

አመቀቀ *amäqqäqä* to render sticky, viscous; to render rotten, to rot

መቀቅ : አለ *mäqäqq alä* to be or become rather sticky, begin to be or become sticky

መቃቃ *mäqäqa* sticky, viscous; rotten; weak, exhausted; spoiled (child), naughty, mischievous (Ar.); sickly; moaning, sad (Supp.)

መቃቃነት *mäqäqannät* or መቃቅነት *mäqäqannät* stickiness, viscosity; rottenness; weakness, exhaustion; naughtiness, mischievousness (Ar.)

ጥቅቅ : አለ *mäqäqq alä* to be or become very sticky, quite viscous; to be or become quite rotten; to be or become very weak, quite exhausted; to be or become quite spoiled, very naughty or very mischievous (Ar.); to suffer greatly, wear o.s. out

ማቀቀ maqqäqä to suffer (from illness, privation, hardship); to become gaunt, emaciated; to become weakened, exhausted; to be or become spoiled, naughty, mischievous (Ar.); to become sticky, viscous; to rot, become rotten; to scratch the face with coarse cloth (mourner); to wear ማቅ (coarse woolen cloth) (AYMO) (see also መቀቀ above)

(በድሃ ፡ ቤቱ ፡ መደብ ፡ ላይ ፡ ተኝቶ ፡ ቀን ፡ ከሌሊት ፡ ሲማቅቅ ፡ ሁለት ፡ ሳምንት ፡ ሆነው for two weeks he lay on the mädäb-bench in his humble house, suffering [from illness] night and day)

(ካንቺ ፡ በመለየቱ ፡ ምክንያት ፡ በተፈጠረብኝ ፡ የሕሊና ፡ መታወክ ፡ እየማቀቅሁ ፡ ተጓዥኩ I traveled wearily on account of my mental anguish which came about through being separated from you)

አማቀቀ amaqqäqä or ammaqqäqä to render sticky, viscous; to render rotten, to rot [vt], to weaken, exhaust; to spoil, render naughty or mischievous (Ar.); to cause to suffer (Supp.); to inflict suffering on; cause to become thin; to dress or clothe (in coarse cloth) (AYMO)

(ተቅማጡና ፡ ትውከቱ ፡ በውነቱን ፡ ክፋኛ ፡ ቢያማቅቀውም ፡ ታክሞ ፡ ወጣ even though diarrhea and vomiting greatly weakened him physically, he was discharged after getting medical treatment)

አሰማቀቀ asmaqqäqä to cause or allow to exhaust; to have s.o. experience misfortune, suffering

ማቃቂ maqaqi one who suffers, who grows tired, weary

ምቅ maqq one who has suffered, been weary (AYMO)

አማቃቂ ammaqaqi one who inflicts suffering, causes s.o. to wear himself out

መማቀቂያ mämaqäqiya reason for suffering, etc., e.g. sorrow, grief, punishment, misfortune

አመቃቀቅ ammäqaqäq manner of suffering, etc.

ጧቀቀ m^waqqäqä to whine, moan, be sad; to get overripe, to rot, to be sticky (Supp.)

መቃቃሪ mäqaqari doing s.th. which will estrange one from a friend (see ቃሪ)

መቃቂያ mäqaqiya pegs for stretching a hide (see ቃቃ)

መቃብር mäqabär grave, tomb, sepulcher, ceme-

tery, funeral (see ቀበረ)

መቅበርት mäqbärt place where s.th. is hidden (see ቀበረ)

መቅቡጥ mäqbut forced donation, obligatory bribe imposed on a poor person Ar. maqbūd (በአንዴ ፡ ክፍ ፡ ያለ ፡ መቅቡጥ ፡ ከበጠዎ ፡ ጉዳይ ፡ ቶሎ ፡ ይፈጸማል if he gives you a large bribe all at once, the case will be speedily settled)

መቀት muqät heat, warmth (see ሞቀ)

መቂታቻ mäq^wätaça serving for hetting or wagering (see *ቂተቻ)

መጻቻ mäq^waça reason for forming ponds, puddles (see ጻተ)

ማጻቻ maq^waça means for keeping s.th. in reserve (see ጻተ)

መቀነ mäqqänä B to feel envy, be envious of s.o. (see *መቀኘ); to cut on the bias, cut diagonally (cloth); to go at a tangent; to be sincere, straightforward; to do well in s.th., to have good luck

መቃና mäqqan(n)a conical tent cut on the bias መቅን mäqən slant, diagonal, arced; plowing at an angle a field already plowed, land plowed a second time; bias cut; area of a field which can be plowed or mowed in a day, subdivision made in a field to facilitate plowing or mowing (AYMO); furrow made in a field to mark it into such sections (see also መቅን mäq(ə)n)

መቅን ፡ ቈረጠ to cut on the bias, cut diagonally

መቅን ፡ ቀደደ to cut on the bias, cut diagonally

መቅን ፡ ገባ in ነፍሳቸውን ፡ ይማረውና ፡ ሲቀበሩ ፡ መቃብራቸው ፡ መቅን ፡ ገባ ፡ ይሉናል they tell us that when he [pol. pl.] was buried – God rest his soul – his grave sank [indicating that the occupant had gone to Hell]

መቅን ፡ አገባ to plow diagonally; fig. almost to achieve one's goal, be on one's way to achieving it (inf.)

መቅን ፡ ቅድ diagonal or bias cut, arced furrow ቁርጥ ፡ መቅን plowing done crosswise, not lengthwise down a field

ምቀና mäqqäna being jealous; cutting on the bias

ምቃኝ mäqqän cut on the bias; s.th. done out of jealousy

ምቃኔ mäqqane cutting on the bias

- ምቅናት *maqṣanat* being envious of s.o.
- መመቅኛ *māmāqqāña* reason for or cause of being envious
- መቃን *māqan* doorpost, jamb; crosspiece above the door
- መቅኔ *māq(q)əne* decps (ocean) (neol.)
- መቅን *māq(ə)n* leg-bone of cattle, marrow (see also መቀነ above)
- መቅኖ *māqno* good luck, good fortune
(መቅኖ : እላገኘም things did not go well for him, lit. he found no good luck)
መቅኖ : እጣ to be out of luck, be unlucky
(ልጁገረዲትዋ : በወንድሟ : ላይ : ሌላ : በደል : የደረሰበት : መሰሎዋት : እንገቱን : አቅፍ : አድርጋ : በእንባ : እየተራጨች : መቅኖ : አጥታ : ትታይ : ነበረች the girl, thinking another injustice had befallen her brother, was cradling his head in her arms, looking woebegone and shedding tears)
መቅኖ : ቢስ unlucky, unfortunate (person), one who has no hope of success; not durable, not long-lasting (thing)
- መቄናቀን *māqʿānaqʿən* a dish of minced tripe and organs of a goat which is seasoned with goat bile, butter or *nug*-oil (see ቄነቄነ)
- መቀነት *māqānnät* belt, girdle (see ቀነተ)
- መቀነን *māqʿənän* distribution of food (see ቄነነ)
- መቅኢያ *māqniya* serving for straightening (see ቀና)
- መቀናጆ *māqqānaḡo* ox to be yoked to an unpaired ox for plowing (see ቀነጆ)
- መቀንጃ *māqānḡa* means for drying (see ቀነዳ)
- መቄንጃ *māqʿānḡa* means for being beautiful (see ቄነጆ)
- መቀናጦ *māq(q)ānato* agreement between two owners of single oxen to yoke their oxen together and plow their fields jointly or help one another to do arduous tasks
- መቄናጥ *māqinat* a bar from which the weaver's comb is suspended and by means of which the comb is raised and lowered
- መቄንጦ *māqento* snare, trap (YSO)

- መቀናጫ *māqqānačča* reason for acting without restraint (see *ቀነጣ)
- መቄናጫ *māqqʿānača* time in which the plowed field is cleared of weeds (see ቄነጫ)
- *መቀኘ - ተመቀኘ *tāmāqāññä* to feel envy toward, to begrudge, to wish s.o. harm due to envy
ተመቃኘ *tāmāqaññä* to envy, bc jealous of each other
ተመቀኛኘ *tāmāqāññä* to be envious or jealous of each other, to harbor envious ill will toward each other
አመቀኛኘ *amāqāññä* to cause to be envious or jealous of each other
አስመቀኘ *asmāqāññä* to cause or allow to be or become envious, envy or be envied
- ምቀኛ *maqṣāñña* envious, spiteful, jealous
(ምቀኛ : እታሳጣኝ don't deprive me of envious people, i.e. let me be successful)
(ምቀኛ : ጠላቱን : ይተክል : ራሱን : ይነቅል to cut off one's nose to spite one's face, lit. a jealous one assigns land as a homestead to his enemy and dispossesses himself [of land])
(የሆድ : ምቀኛ : አፍ : ነው all too often talk betrays one's secrets, lit. the mouth is spiteful toward the belly [where secrets are deemed to be kept])
ምቀኛነት *maqṣāññannät* or ምቀኛነት *maqṣāññannät* envy, spite
መመቅኛ *māmāqqāña* cause of or reason for being envious, spiteful
መመቅኛኛ *māmāqqāñaña* reason for mutual jealousy or envy
አመቀኛኝ *ammāqāññañ* or አመቀኛኘት *ammāqāññät* manner of being or becoming envious, envying
- መቀኛ *māqqāña* place where *qəne*-poetry is cited (see ቀኘ)
- መቃኛ *māqāña* means for scanning (see ቃኘ)
- መቃኞ *māqqāñño* small building near a church used for keeping the altar and for holding Mass while the church is under construction or repair
- ማቃኛ *maqqaña* means for straightening (see ቀና)
- ማቅኛ *maqña* means of bringing under control or of developing (see ቀና)
- ምቅዋም *maqwam* section of a book (not a chap-

ter) intended to indicate a break in the period of instruction

መቀዘ *mäqqäzä* to ponder, reflect on s.th., to be pensive; to be of two minds about s.th., to hesitate, be uncertain (of what to do)

መቁያ *mäq^wya* means for parching (see ቁላ)

መቆያ *mäqoyya* snack (see ቆየ)

ማቆያ *maq^wäyya* storage place (see ቆየ)

ማቋይ *maq^way*, **ማቋይ** *maq^wäy*, **ማቆየ** *maqoyyo* a kind of illness ascribed to the influence of *buda* and *zar*-spirits (see also ማቋ)

መቃያላ *mäqayala* the hag of the Ethiopian churn (a churn consists of a bag suspended from a tripod)

ፖቅያስ *mäqyas* measure of length (see ቀየሰ)

መቃይድ *mäqayäd* fetters (see ቀየደ)

መቃይጽ *mäqayäs* ox-goad (Geez) (G, B)

መቁገድ *mäqäid* fetters (see ቀየደ)

መቃድ *mäqad* a short-handled knife which has a rounded, recurved point and is used for removing hair from hides in making parchment; chain-like belt monks wear around the waist to mortify the flesh (AYMQ), rawhide belt, moneybelt; eye socket (KBT)

መቅደላ *mäqdäla* an *amba* (mesa) south of the Baṣällo river where the Emperor Tewodros II (1855-1868) had his headquarters 1133N 3818E

መቅድፍ *mäqdam* foreword, preface, prologue (see ቀደመ)

መቅደስ *mäqdäs* sanctuary (see ቀደሰ)
 ቤተ : መቅደስ temple, sanctuary

መቋደሻ *mäqq^wadäša* chicken gizzard, crop (see ቁደሰ)

ማቀዳጃ *maqquädaḡa* coronation place (see *ቀደጅ)

መቅጃ *mäqḡa* or **መቅጅ** *mäqḡäḡ* ladle (see ቀጃ)

ማቃዣ *maqaza* reason for raving (see ቃዣ)

መቀጠ *mäqqätä* to sell at retail
 መቀጣ *mäqäta* selling at retail
 መቃቃ *mäqač* one who sells at retail

መቀጥ *muqqät* thick needle used for sewing crocker sacks or mats; swelling (inf.)

መቋጥር *mäq^waṭar* ring for securing the roof poles (see ቋጠረ)

መቃጥን *mäqaṭən* fishhook; cage of bamboo splints in which the queen bee is kept

ማቀጣጠያ *maqquätatäyya* tinder, cigarette lighter (see *ቃጠላ)

መቀጫ *mäqqäča* or **መቀጮ** *mäqqäčo* penalty, fine (see ቀጣ)

መቃጫ *mäqača* or **መቃጮ** *mäqačo* measurement of length equal to 3 cubits (see ቃጫ)

መቋጫ *mäqq^wäča* reason for rage (see ቋጣ)

መቋጫ *mäqq^wača* means for twisting (see ቋጫ)

መቀጫ *muqäčča* mortar (for triturating) (see ወቀጠ)

ሴቲ : የስይጣን : መቀጫ a kind of flower (*Cissus quadrangularis*)

ማቃጫ *maqaza* place where marbles are played (see ቃጣ)

መባ *mäba* oblation of grain or fruit, gift given to the church by its parishioners such as thread to be used in making candles, raisins, incense, small breads
 መባ : ስጠ to give such a donation to the church

መብል *mäbäl* food (see ብላ)

ማብል *mabäl* wave, storm, var. of ማዕብል

መብለት *mäbällät* (also መብለት *mäbällät*, አመብለት *ämäbällät*) nun (us. an unmarried woman or widow who serves the church out of piety, widow who lives alone), pl. መብለታት *mäbällätat*

መብልዕ *mäblä'* food (Geez) (see መብል)

ማብሊያ *mabliya* means for feeding (see ቦላ)

ማብር *mabär* company, association (see ማጎብር, አበር)

ማብራሪያ *mabrariya* clarification (see ቦራ)

መብረቅ *mäbräq* lightning, stroke of lightning, thunderbolt (see ቦረቀ)

መብሩቅ *mäbruq* a white, machine-made cotton

cloth (Supp.) Ar. *mabrūq*

መበርቀሻ *mābārqaša* crowbar (see በረቀሰ)

መብራት *mābrat* lamp, light, electric power, electricity (see ቦራ)

ግበረታቻ *mabbārātača* means for encouraging (see በረታ)

ግበራያ *mabāraya* threshing floor (see *በረዩ)

ግባሪያ *mabariya* time when the rain stops (see ቦራ)

ግብሪያ *mabriya* light switch (see ቦራ)

መብርድ *mabrəd* a kind of cloth

ግብረጃ *mabrāḡa* large earthenware jar for keeping liquids cool (see በረዶ)

መብሩጥ *mābruጥ* large-bore rifle, var. of መርቦጥ

መብሰ *mābəs* a kind of guinea hen; person who has white hair among the dark ones in his pubic or axillary areas (KBT)

መብሰኛ *mābässāña* cause of bad breath (see በሰኛ)

ግብሰያ *mabsäya* cooking utensil(s) (see በሰላ)

መብሻ *mābša* means for piercing (see በሻ)

ግበሻ *mabbāša* towel (see አበሰ)

ግበታቂያ *mabäqaqiya* or **ግብታቂያ** *mabqaqiya* means for making ends meet (see በታ)

መባቤያ *mābabaya* dread (see ባባ)

መባባያ *mābbabaya* place for arguing, e.g. court (see አለ *alä*)

ግባበያ *mābabäya* means for cajoling (see አበለ)

መብት *māb(ə)t* right (privilege), title (privilege), liberty (privilege); sovereignty (territorial); jurisdiction; permission, authorization (የኢትዮጵያ : መንግሥት : በዓህላክ : ደሴቶች : መብት : አለው the Ethiopian Government has sovereignty over the Dahlak Archipelago) (መብትም : የለኝ I am not allowed to) (ይህ : ከመብቴ : ውጭ : ነው this is out of my jurisdiction)

ልዩ : መብት privilege

ባለመብት one who is privileged or authorized to do s.th.

የግል : መብቶች personal rights

መብተኛ *mābətäñña* fully authorized, plenipotentiary

መበተኛ *mābättäña* reason, means for scattering (see በተኛ)

መባቻ *mābača* beginning (of the month) (see ባተ)

ግበቻ *mabāča* stick used for tightening the web (see አበተ)

መባእ *māba'* in መባእ : ጽዮን masc. pers. n. a) the compiler of the religious work **ሃይማኖት : አበው** 'Faith of Our Fathers', b) cognomen of Täklä Maryam (Ar.)

ግቡኪያ *mab*kiya* container for fermenting batter (see ቦካ)

ግብዝኑ *mibāzhu* a *qəne*-verse type having three lines

መበያ *mābbäya* or **መባያ** *mābbaya* condiment (see በላ)

መባያ *mābbaya* various means or stratagems (see አለ *alä*)

መብያ *mābäya* condiment (see በላ)

ግበያ *mābäya* reason for telling a lie (see አበለ)

ግቢያ *mābiya* hiding place (see አባ)

መባጃ *mābaḡa* referring to spending the dry season (see ባጀ)

መብሣ *mābza* mimeograph (see በሣ)

መብጃ *mābḡa* referring to copulation (see በዳ)

ግበጃ *mābäḡa* means for making s.th. (see በጀ)

ግብሣ *mābza* multiplier (see በሣ)

ግብሣ *mābbäza* means for baking bread (see አበዘ)

መታ *mätta* to beat, to hit (also with a bullet or some kind of missile), to strike, punch (with the fist), to spank, to rap, to smite, to thrash, knock (hit), to hammer in, drive in (nail); to pluck (a stringed instrument), to play (the drum, violin); to beat (overcome in a game); to cover, serve (stallion: mare, etc.); to cause shivering (fever); to cable, wire (send a message); to draw the comb toward himself (weaver) (B); to burn, damage or wilt plants, growing things (sun or wind); to gull (slang)

መታት **mättat** to have a miscarriage
 («ቸርቸል : ሊሰቦን : ከተማ : መገኘቱ : አይታ-
 ወቅም» : ብሰው : በቁጥር : ቃል : ወደ :
 ቤርሊን : መቱ they sent a coded message to Ber-
 lin saying that nothing was known about
 Churchill's being in Lisbon)
 (የመታውን : ይምታ let it bit whomever/whatev-
 er it contacts or is in its path) (TA)
 (ያገኘውን : ይምታ = የመታውን : ይምታ)
 (ፈረሱ : ባዘራይቱን : መታት the stallion covered
 the mare)
 ልብ : መታ to beat [vi] (heart)
 (ልቤ : በኮቲ : ውስጥ : በኃይል : ይመታ : ነበር
 inside my coat, my heart was beating wildly)
 ልብን : መታ to render sad; to remember s.th., to
 come to mind (memory, thought)
 (ይህ : ደረቅ : ጠጅ : ልቡን : መታው this strong
tägge-mead made him feel uncomfortable,
 heavy)
 ልብሱን : ሳሙና : መታ to put soap on the
 clothes, rub with a bar of soap (before washing)
 መላ : መታ to make a guess, to hit on a plan,
 think up a scheme (see መላ *mäla*)
 መሰንቆ : መታ to play the violin
 ምኝ : መታው he got the chills, suffered from
 apoplexy; he was bewitched
 መንገድ : መታው to be tired from traveling
 (አጉል : መንገድ : መታው he had a bad journey)
 (inf.)
 መዝጊያን : መታ to knock on the door
 መደብር : መታ to make camp (obs.)
 ርብ : መታ to produce 3 or 4 ears (stalk of grain),
 to send out leaves (joint of a plant) (KBT)
 ረግጦ : መታ to kick
 ስልክ : መታ to cable, wire
 ሸማኔው : ልብሱን : መታው to compact cloth
 (weaver)
 በምስማር : መታ to nail s.th.
 ብር : መታ *bärr mäta* to knock on the door
 ብረዶ : መታ to damage (hail)
 ብርድ : መታ in *እህሉን* : ብርድ : መታው the cold
 damaged the grain, the grain was nipped by
 frost
 በቡጢ : መታ to punch, sock
 ቤትን : መታ to rhyme; to strike a house (light-
 ning)
 በገና : መታ *bägäna mäta* to play the *bägäna*-
 harp
 በጠመንጃ : መታው to shoot s.o. or s.th.
 በጥፊ : መታ to slap

ተልባን [ኑግን, ሰሊጥን] : በውኃ : መታ to beat
 linseed [*nug* oil, sesame oil] in water to make a
 frothy beverage
 ተራን : መታ to stand in line, form a queue, wait
 one's turn
 ነጋራትን : መታ to beat, pound the *nägarit*-drum
 ዲላማውን : መታ to hit the target
 እሳት : መታው the fire reached him/it, he/it got
 burnt
 (እሳት : ልቤን : ስለመታኝ : ደክመኝ since the heat
 adversely affected my heart, I'm tired) (inf.)
 እሳት : ወጥን : መታ to heat or cook *wäfi*-sauce
 እንቅፋት : መታው to stub one's toe
 አገበጣ : እህልን : መታ to devour the grain (lo-
 custs)
 አውሮፕላንን : መትቶ : ጣለ to shoot down a
 plane
 አድማ : መታ to conspire, plot, intrigue, to strike
 (ስራዊት : በሸማምት : ላይ : አድማን : መታ to
 mutiny [troops])
 እጅ : መታ to strike s.o.'s hand while swearing
 one is telling the truth (as an affirmation of
 one's oath – if the left hand is struck, the oath is
 not considered strong)
 አገሩን : መታው to ravage the country (or dis-
 trict), e.g. troops, disease, etc.
 አግሩን : መታው he bumped his leg/foot against
 it
 አገና : መታ to assert, almost swear to the truth
 of a piece of good news by striking one hand
 against the other
 ጦረላ : መታ to raid, plunder, pillage
 እህልን : ዋግ : መታው smut damaged the grain
 ዝናብ [noun] መታው to drench, soak, e.g.
 clothes, person
 የቅጣት : ምት : መታ to make the penalty kick
 ድል : መታ to defeat
 ድልክ : በቅቤ : መታ to mix *dallah*-sauce with
 butter
 ደረትን : መታ to have a gas bubble, a pain in the
 chest (from drinking any liquid too fast)
 ደባይ : መታ to hit, throw down
 ዳንኪራን : መታ to dance a war dance, a folk
 dance
 ደጅን : መታ to knock on the door
 ጦላን [ጠጅን] : ውኃ : መታው to dilute *älla*-
 beer, (*tägge*-mead)
 ጥይት [part of the body plus possessive suffixed
 pronouns] ን : መታው he was struck in the [body
 part] by a bullet

ጭልታ : ምታልኝ make me some *čolqa*-drink
 ጭሰ : መታው to be smoked (treated with
 smoke), to get in the cyc (smoke)
 ጮቤን : መታ to jump striking one's buttocks
 with one's heels (sign of joy); to escape, get
 clean away (person who was caught while com-
 mitting a crime) (KBT)
 (ለመጀመሪያ : ጊዜ : ጭንቅላቴን : መታኝ it struck
 me for the first time)
 ፀሐይ : መታው to be warmed in the sun, to get a
 sunstroke; to scorch (sun: crops)
 ፊትን : [እጅ : እግር] : ቀቅ : መታው to chap the
 face [hand, foot]
 ፕላሮንን : መታ to construct, put up a ceiling
 መታታ *mätatta* to strike slightly, begin to
 strike, to strike considerably; to strike several
 times, to hit repeatedly, to pat
 ተመታ *tämätta* to be struck, hit, or beaten; to
 lose, be beaten (in a game); to be cleared (field
 for farming) (inf.)
 ተመታች *tämättačč* to be covered (female an-
 imal)
 (የተመታ : ቦታ the place struck [by bombs, etc.];
 hit or injured [by bumping into s.th.]; clearing
 [agriculture])
 (በድንጋጫ : ልቤ : ተመታ my heart pounded
 with fright)
 መሰንቆ : ተመታ to be played (violin)
 መዝጊያው : ተመታ to be heard (knock on the
 door)
 መደብር : ተመታ to set up camp (Supp.)
 (ቆርቆር : ተመትቶ : ተመርጓል the tin roofing
 was nailed down and sealed [to prevent leaks
 and rusting])
 በግር : ተመታ to be mixed with honey, e.g.
 water
 በሳንቃ : ተመታ to be covered with boards
 (ወለሉ : በጥድ : ሳንቃ : ከተመታ : በኋላ after the
 floor was covered with juniper boards)
 በነፋስ : ተመታ to be blown down by the wind; to
 be scorched or burned (plants); to be aired,
 (bedding, clothes, room)
 ባዝራዋ : ተመታች the mare was covered
 አዋጁ : ተመታ to be proclaimed (decree)
 (አዋጁ : ሳይውል : ሳያድር : ተመታ the decree
 was proclaimed forthwith, i.e. announced by
 the *nūgarit* being beaten)
 አገር : ተመታ *agär tämätta* the country/district
 was attacked and pillaged
 እግሩን : ተመታ to bump one's leg/foot, to be hit

in the leg (by a bullet)
 ከሁለት : ላይ : ተመታ to be hit or wounded by
 bullets twice
 ድል : ተመታ to be defeated
 በሚሰማር : ተመታ to be nailed
 ተማታ *tämatta* to come to blows, fight, to
 bump into, collide with each other, to beat one
 another, to hit or strike; to be confused, mud-
 dled in disorder; to contradict
 (ተማታኝ he struck me) (Ar.)
 (ያለ : ርህራሄ : ሰውን : በጥፊ : የሚማታው : ንፋስ
 the wind which was buffeting people merci-
 lessly...)
 (እርሱና : ወንድሙ : ተማቱ or ከወንድሙ : ጋር :
 ተማታ be and his brother came to blows)
 (ሁሉም : ነገር : በድንገት : ይማታላች : ጀመር
 suddenly everything started to get confused for
 me)
 የተማታው *yätämattaw* inflamed [due to *mäčč*]
 የተማታ : ሒሳብ juggled account
 በሮማ : ተማታ to be sated with fatty meat
 አገና : ተማታ to be concluded [deal], to be de-
 cided on [price], to be expressed [satisfaction of
 buyer and seller with the terms]
 (በሁለት : ብትር : አይማቱም : በሁለት : ጻኛ :
 አይሟገቱም one does not fight with two sticks,
 one does not plead before two judges [saying
 roughly equivalent to 'too many cooks spoil the
 broth'])
 ተመታታ *tämätatta* to be struck slightly, incom-
 pletely, to receive only part of the blows due
 one, e.g. thief who was sentenced to 50 lashes
 and received only 35, to be struck or hit consid-
 erably, to strike, hit or fight one another
 ተምታታ *tämtatta* to be jumbled together,
 tangled or snarled up, to be muddled, confused,
 in confusion; to be panic-stricken, be in an up-
 roar (AYMQ)
 (ሐሳቡ : ተምታቶበታል his thinking is confused)
 (inf.)
 አመታ *amätta* to strike or hit often, much; to
 infest (Ar.); to ravage (B)
 (ትንኝ : ያመታዋል mosquitoes infest it) (Ar.)
 (እገሩን : ዝናብ : ያመታዋል the rain comes heav-
 ily on [drenches, floods] the country) (Ar.)
 አማታ *ammatta* to cause to hit or strike one an-
 other; to fight one another; to knock about
 (waves: ship); to complicate, muddle, confuse,
 derange, throw into confusion, confound, to
 falsify (accounts), to juggle the books; to thrash

about (flail the arms and legs), to flutter (the wings), to whip or shake the head (person possessed by a zar-spirit); to shiver, shudder; to mix, beat or stir together; to have indigestion (from roast meat eaten out of doors in the sunlight); to help to strike, join in striking or beating; to deceive (by confusing s.o.)

(ግራና : ቀኝ : ስምን : ያማታሉ why do you [pol. pl.] mix things up completely?)

(ሬዲዮ : ተናጋሪው : የሁለቱን : ሁኔታዎች : ቀናት : አማታ the radio announcer confused the dates of the two events)

(በሙዳ : ሥጋ : ሲያማቱት sating him with chunks of meat . . .)

አገና : አማታ to conclude a deal (buyer and seller by striking their hands together)

ወገቧን : ስታማታ swinging her hips

አመታታ ammätatta to cause to strike, bump or knock against each other (objects); to cause to struggle, writhe or flail; to cause agitation

አምታታ amtatta to bang or knock objects together, e.g. pots and pans; to muddle, confuse, mix up or derange a matter, to juggle or cook the books, to put in disorder, disarray; to cause an uproar, turmoil, e.g. raiders; to create dissatisfaction (a chief by quartering soldiery, requiring the peasantry to provision the troops or by holding an afürsata-inquest) (KBT); to cause or incite to fight, to stir up the emotions; to be mixed up, confused (one who has many things on his mind)

(ከወዲያ : ወዲህ : የሚሯሯጠው : ገዥና : ሻጭን : የሚያምታታው : ደላላ the jobber who bustles hither and thither, who sets buyer and seller at odds . . .)

አስመታ asmätta to cause or allow to strike, hit or be struck, hit, to have s.o. beat a third party, have s.o. beaten; to cause or allow to cover (stallion), to have the mare covered; to have s.o. type, have s.th. typed; to have s.o. stab or kill, have s.o. stabbed or killed; to have a district ravaged; to have s.th. warmed or dried by the fire or in the sun

(የተረት : ሰፈር : ሰዎች : ቡትቶ : በየጊዜው : ከማስመታት : ስምን : አዲስ : ጨርቅ : አያሙጡልኝም rather than having tattered garments repaired, why don't the people of Tärät Safär bring me new cloth?)

(ጣራውን : የጽሕፈት : ቤቱንና : የመኝታ : ቤቱን : ባቡጀዲድ : ጨርቅ : አስመታው he had the ceil-

ing, the study and the bedroom covered with cotton sheeting)

ለፀሐይ : አስመታ to leave to dry in the sun

በቦምብ : አስመታ to have [a place] bombed

በታይፕ : አስመታ to have s.th. typed up

ቱቢት : አስመታ to sew a strip of black cloth over the colored stripe of the nätäla-shawl (for mourning)

አሳት : አስመታ to expose to the fire (for drying)

(አሳቱን : ለስለስ : አድርጎ : ማስመታት : ያለፈ-ልጋል it is necessary to heat [the food] over a moderate fire)

(አጁን : አሳት : አስመታ he warmed his hands at the fire)

ግንባር : አስመትቶ : መጣ to put in an appearance [in order to come to the attention of a person of status], to make one's presence known

ጠበል : አስመታ täbäl asmätta to have s.o. take the holy waters (as a cure)

ፀሐይ : አስመታ to let s.th. dry in the sun

መቼ mäčči or መች mäč one who strikes, hits, one who plays an instrument or beats a drum

መሰንቆ : መች mäšanqo-violin player

ነጋሪት : መች nägarit-drummer

መታ : አለ mäta alä to be stocky

መታ : ያለ short and stocky (person)

መታ : መታ : አደረገ mäta mäta adärrägä to tap, pat, to rap lightly

ምቻ mäč(č)a in ጹላ : ምቻ game of endurance between young men who parry blows with a club using a garment wrapped around the arm (inf.)

ምች mäčč or ምቺ mäčči stroke, blow, knock, kick; any painful affliction the onset of which is sudden, often a violent illness accompanied by fever which is frequently fatal

ምች : መታው to have mäčč

ምች : አደር [addär] a chronic fever or illness which gradually becomes milder and intermittent

ምች : የመታው one who has suffered apoplexy

የምች : መድገኒት remedy for mäčč made from cutting up various kinds of leaves and squeezing the juice from them up the nose of the afflicted person

የላብ : ምች sudden onset of sweating, e.g. night sweat which arouses concern that the sufferer may become ill if he leaves his house

የሳምባ : ምች pneumonia (neol.)

የፀሐይ : ምች a brief illness believed caused by

eating in an open field, especially if the food is strong-smelling (inf.)

ደረቅ : ምች a very severe and fatal case of *māčč* (inf.)

ምታ *məta* in አገና : ምታ : አለ to praise, extol
ምት *mət* blow, stroke, beat (of drum), rhythm; closely woven, compact (cloth) (Ar.); score (slang), mating (of animals) (see መላ)

መዲና : ምት a *mäsänqo*-violin song type

ሰንጎ : ምት a *mäsänqo*-violin song type which minstrels use for praising valor

የመሰንቆ : ምት a *mäsänqo*-violin song type

የማዕዘን : ምት corner kick (soccer)

የቅጣት : ምት penalty kick (soccer)

የበገና : ምት harp rhythm or song

የነፋስ : ምት cold or frost which damages grain

የኳስ : ምት kick (soccer) (Gk.)

ምታት *mətat* stroke, blow, knock, kick; force of the waves, pounding of the surf; a kind of violent illness accompanied by fever which is soon fatal. The designation of the disease varies with the organ affected, e.g. የላምባ : ምታት :

የልብ : ምታት

ራስ : ምታት headache

የባሕር : ምታት force of the waves; illness of the spleen afflicting swimmers (G)

ደረቅ : ምታት illness causing the sufferer to appear shriveled (G)

ምታታም *mətatam* suffering from a stroke (of illness, subject to strokes (Ar.) (see also ምታት from ምትሃት)

ምታተኛ *mətatäñña* suffering from a stroke (of illness), subject to strokes (person) (see also ምታት from ምትሃት)

ተመቺ *tämäči* or ተመች *tämäč* one who is struck or hit; in Harari usage, acknowledgement that one has lost his case (AYMQ)

የተመች *fə* the loser of a case must pay the court (Harari usage) (AYMQ)

ተማቺ *tämači* or ተማች *tämač* brawler, quarrelsome person; fighter, combatant (obs.)

ተምታች *tämtač* one who is confused, one of a group which panics each other

አማች *ammač* or አማቺ *ammači* one who incites people to fight each other, one who creates confusion for purposes of deception

አምታች *amtač* or አምታቺ *amtači* one who causes turmoil, an uproar, e.g. enemy raiders, rioters; chief who creates dissension by unjust impositions; deceiver, one who cooks or juggles

the books

መመቻ *mämmačča* instrument for being struck, hit, e.g. rod, stick, switch, weapon, reason for being struck (see also መች)

መማቻ *mämmača* instrument for striking or beating one another, e.g. weapon, rod, stick, switch; reason for fighting, hitting or for bumping into one another

መምቻ *mämča* instrument for striking, e.g. mallet, stone used for striking the phonolith; rhyming element (poetry); the upper and lower pieces of wood framing the weaver's comb

መሰንቆ : መምቻ *mäsänqo*-violin bow

ነጋራት : መምቻ drumstick

የሸማኔ : መምቻ batten, a device for pressing the newly woven thread against the main body of the cloth in order to make the weave compact

የቤት : መምቻ rhyme

የበገና : መምቻ plectrum

የደወል : መምቻ clapper, stick or stone used to ring a bell or a phonolith

ገና : መምቻ locality in Eastern Shoa

ማምታቻ *mamtača* reason for causing dissension, e.g. anger, vexation; means for causing turmoil, etc., e.g. raid

አመታት *ammätat* or አመታታት *ammätatat* manner of striking, hitting, etc.

(የመሰንቆ : አመታት : አያውቅም he doesn't know how to play the violin)

(የኳስ : አመታት manner of kicking the ball [soccer])

መት *mät* scraps of metal attached to a rope and hung in a field to scare away birds; [adv.] direct, straight; file, row

መቱን : ሄዶ to walk, go in a file, a row (many people) (see also ማት)

መቱን : ስጥ give to all of them [each] in turn

መቱን : ቈጠረ in እና : ወርቂቱን : ከነስመኝ : ጋር : መቱን : ቈጥረሃት : ነው do you lump people like Wärgitu together with people like Səmmäñ?

መቱን : በለው hit them all, one after the other (Supp.)

መት : መንጋ mixed herd (cattle, equines and bovines pastured together)

መት : ጠባቂ guard who rattles the *mät* to scare away birds

መቶ *mäto* hundred ፈ

መቶ : በላ *mäto bälla* folk etymology for አውቶሞቤል

ሙቶ : በሙቶ decidedly, fully, wholly
 ሙቶ : አሰቃ or የሙቶ : አሰቃ lieutenant
 ሙቶ : ዓመት century
 ሙቶ : እጥፍ hundredfold
 በሙቶ percent, percentage
 (በሙቶ : ሃያ 20%)
 ከሙቶ percent, percentage
 (ከሙቶ : ስንቱ what percentage?)
 ከሙቶ . . . እጅ percent, percentage
 (ከሙቶ : ሃያ : እጅ 20%)
 ሃያ : ከሙቶ 20%
 የሙቶ platoon
 የሙቶ : ቤት hundreds (math.)
 ምክትል : የሙቶ : አሰቃ 2nd lieutenant
 ሙቶኛ mätoñña hundredth; percent (neol.);
 centime, 1/100 of a *barr* (obs.) (B. ሙቶውኛ)
 ሙቶኛ : ዓመት mätoñña amät centennial
 ሙቶኛ : ዓመት : በዓል centenary
 ሁለት : ሙቶኛ two hundredth
 ሙቶኛነት mätoññannät percentage (neol.)
 ሙቶያ mätoyya percentage (neol.)
 ሙቶዮሽ mätoyyoš percentile (neol.)

ሙት *mut* (oath) 'I swear it!' (see *መውተ)
 ሚቶ *mit(t)o* cow which has a docked tail
 ማቲ *mati* much, many (var. of ማት [Shoan usage]), large number of children; beginning of the night when people have turned in and only the wild animals are abroad (KBT derives from Geez መፀልቲ)
 (ማቲ : ወሰደች she bore many children)

ማታ *mata* evening, dusk, the time of sunset; [adv.] last night [with perfect verb]
 (ማታ : ራሰ : ምታት : አሞኝ : እንቅልፍ : ሳይ-
 ወሰደኝ : አደርኩ last night I had a headache and
 spent a sleepless night)
 ማታ : ማታ evcry evening, evenings
 ማታ : ምድር evening, eventide
 ማታ : ተማሪ : ቤት night school
 ማታ : ኩቲ a kind of wildcat (TA); nocturnal animal resembling a dog, fox or jackal, used to frighten children
 በዚህ ቀን : ማታ at/on the same evening [of a previously mentioned date]
 ትላንትና : ማታ last night
 ወደ : ማታ towards evening
 ዛሬ : ማታ this evening, tonight
 የማታ : ማታ late at night, toward evening, late in the afternoon; at long last, eventually, final-

ly, at the end
 (የማታ : ማታ : ከብት : ሲገባ when the cattle came back toward evening)
 (የማታ : ማታ : ፀሐይ : ስትጠልቅ when the late evening sun was setting)
 (ይኸ : የሆነ : እንደሆነ : የማታ : ማታ : የተገኘ : መልካም : ዕድል : ነው if this should happen, it would be a good fortune obtained at long last)
 (የማታ : ማታ : እውነት : ይረታ eventually truth will triumph [saying])
 የማታ : ራት daily meal
 የማታ : ገበያ : ነው : ሃያ [ብር] it's the end of the day clearance, [only] twenty [*barr*] (seller's statement during haggling)
 ማታውኑ *matawanni* on the same evening, on that very evening

ማት *mat* much, many, var. of መዓት
 (ማት : ይሑዳሉ they walk side by side, in a row) (Ar.) (see ሙት)
 (ማት : ስው : መጣ many people came)
 (ማት : ነው there are many people)
 (ማት : ወረደ a plague broke out, a heavy rain fell)
 (ማት : ወረደበት a serious misfortune befell him)
 (ማት : ዝናብ : ዘነበ it rained cats and dogs)
 ማት : አንበጣ swarm of locusts

ሜታ *metta* guard, chamberlain who controls access to the monarch's bedchamber and assembly hall [Shoan usage] (KBT); guard charged with keeping a prisoner under surveillance (B); district in western Shoa 0909N 3824E
 የሜታ : መሬት land assigned to prison guards (B)

ሞተ *motä* to die (see *መውተ)
 ሞት *mot* death (see *መውተ)

ምትጎት *məthat* ghost, phantom, specter; magic, sorcery which transforms s.th. or s.o. from one shape to another; illusion (neol.)
 ምትጎታም *mathatam* or ምታታም *mətatam* practicing magic, malevolent, malicious (ምትጎታሞች people who can cast spells)
 ምትጎታምነት *məthatamənnät* practice of magic or sorcery; malevolence, malice
 ምትጎተኛ *mathatännä* or ምታተኛ *mətatännä* practicing magic; malevolent, malicious; magician, sorcerer; malevolent or malicious person (Ar.)
 ምትጎተኛነት *məthatännännät* = *məthatamən-*

nät

መተላለፊያ mättäläläfiya (see አለፈ)

መትልወ ፡ ነገር mätlawä nägär notebook, catalog (KBT)

መተሰገ mätällägä to peel off, strip off; to snatch away; to gnaw (hunger pangs); to pull with the mouth (young child 2-3 years when taking the breast) [coarse expression - AYMQ] (see also መለተገ and ለመተገ)

(ጆርባውን ፡ ሲመተልገው ፡ በአንድ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ቆዳው ፡ ብድግ ፡ አለ when he stripped his back [with the lash], the skin came off right away)

(ራብ ፡ [ረጋብ] ፡ መተሰገው hunger pangs gnawed him)

አመተሰገ amätällägä to cause to be hungry, starve, to gnaw (hunger pangs)

መተማ mätämma a border town opposite the Sudanese town of Gallabat 1258N 3612E

መተማመኛ mättämamäña guarantee, certificate (see አመኝ)

ሜታሜታ metameta, መታሜታ mätameta or መተሜታ mätämeta a small room at the side of a house where one receives passing strangers or soldiers (G); small hut constructed only for one person (KBT)

ማትሚኖ mat(ə)mīno spinal column (Supp., KBT)

መታመኛ mättämähña evidence, credentials (see አመኝ)

መታሚያ mättamiya object of slander (see አማ)

ማተሚያ mattämiya in ማተሚያ ፡ ቤት printing press (see አተመ)

መተረ mättärä to slice (meat), to chop, mince, cut into small pieces (meat, shallots); to decapitate (KBT); to destroy, kill off, finish off, wipe out (disease or war: people); to use up, spend (one's seed grain, one's capital), to go broke, become destitute, to squander, waste, squander one's means, waste one's substance (አባቴን ፡ አላማ ፡ አድርጋችሁ ፡ በጥይት ፡ መተረችሁት you made my father a target and cut him to pieces with [your] bullets) (ገንዘቡን ፡ መትረታል or መትረል he has squandered his means, is penniless)

(ጥሪቱን ፡ መተረ = ገንዘቡን ፡ መትረል)

(ሲመትሩሰት ፡ ይነጭ he snatches a bite [of the meat to be minced] while they are mincing it for him, i.e. he acts thoughtlessly, against his own interests [saying])

(ለብልሀ ፡ አይነግሩም ፡ ላንበላ ፡ አይመትሩም to the clever man one does not speak [words of advice], for the lion one does not cut up [his meat], i.e. a word to the wise [saying])

መታተረ mätattärä to cut into very small pieces, cut right up, mince (Ar.); to cut up a few pieces of meat (KBT); to squander or waste utterly or altogether, to cut up part of, to squander or waste part of

ተመተረ tāmättärä to be cut into small pieces, minced; to be squandered; to be halted, stopped, to cease [vi] (KBT)

በሳልከው ፡ ተመተር be paid back in your own coin, be boist with your own petard (AYMQ)

(ከዓይኑ ፡ አንባ ፡ ሳይመተር ፡ ሰባ ፡ ዘመን ፡ አሰቀሰ he wept for 70 years without ceasing to shed tears)

ተመታተረ tāmätattärä to be cut into very small pieces, be cut right up, be minced; to be squandered or wasted utterly; to be partly cut up, somewhat cut up; to be partly squandered or wasted, be squandered or wasted to some extent

አማተረ ammattärä to help to cut up or squander, to join in cutting up or squandering (Ar.) (see also ማተረ below)

አመታተረ ammätattärä = ammattärä

አሰመተረ asmättärä to cause or allow to cut up or squander, to cause or allow to be cut up or squandered (Ar.)

መተራ mätära cutting up, mincing meat መተር mätäro a dish of minced, boiled meat (AYMQ)

መታሪ mätari one who minces, cuts up meat; the sharp edge of a sword or knife

መታራ mätara chopped, minced (meat)

መትር mätär in ዘር ፡ መትር or ዘር ፡ መትር last of his line; fishnet (KBT)

ምተራ mättära mincing, cutting up meat

ምታሪ mättari minced or hashed meat, chopped bits of meat

ምታራ mättara cutting up, mincing meat

ምታር mättaro cut into small pieces, cut up, minced; small piece, small section

ምትር mätär = mättari

- (ምትር : ሥጋ chopped or minced meat)
- ምትር : አደረገ *məttərr adärrägä* to cut in little pieces, mince
- ምትረት *məträt* act of cutting
- ምትረተ : ርእሱ the decollation of St. John (Geez)
- ምትራት *məttarat* cutting up meat; wiping out the population (war, famine)
- ምትርት *məterä* cut up, minced (fem.)
- [ምትራን *mətran* - see ዘራ]
- አማታሪ *ammātari* one who helps cut or mince
- አስመታሪ *asmättari* one who has meat cut up
- መመተሪያ *mämmätäriya* reason for being minced, place where meat is minced (see also entry below)
- መምተሪያ *mämmätäriya* means, time or place for cutting, mincing knife
- ማስመተሪያ *masmättäriya* means or reason for having meat minced
- አመታተር *ammätatär* manner or method of cutting up, mincing
- መተረ *mättärä* B to measure (land, cloth for cutting), to measure out (quantity)
- (መሬቱን : መተረ to measure a plot of ground)
- ተመተረ *tämättärä* to be measured (dimension, quantity)
- አማተረ *ammättärä* to help to measure (see also መተረ above)
- አመታተረ *ammätattärä* = *ammättärä*
- አስመተረ *asmättärä* to have s.o. measure, have s.th. measured
- መታሪ *mättari* one who measures
- መመተሪያ *mämmätäriya* means for measuring, e.g. ruler, measuring cup
- አመታተር *ammätatär* manner of measuring
- መተራ *mättäre* a small bush from which an anthelmintic medicine is made (*Zizyphus abyssinica* or *Zizyphus spina Christi*) (var. of አበተሬ)
- መተራ *mut(t)är(r)a* spotted decoration down the middle of a spear blade, decoration of dots or spots
- (የጦር : መተራ decoration of dots on a spear blade)
- መተራ *mutära* mountain in Gojjam
- ማተረ *mattärä* to scrutinize, scan, to look around, look for, seek, to watch, observe (without seeming to do so)

- (ወያሬት : አተኮረ ፣ ወደ ፣ ጎላው ፣ ተመስከተ ፣ ግራና ፣ ቀኙን ፣ ማተረ he stared straight ahead, he looked to the rear, he scanned to the left and the right)
- አማተረ *amattärä* to scrutinize, to examine, to search, look for s.th.
- አስማተረ *asmattärä* to have s.o. look for, scan s.th., have s.th. scanned, looked for; to have s.o. check or count, have s.th. checked or counted
- ማተራ *matära* observing, watching while pretending not to look, scrutinizing (KBT)
- ማታሪ *matari* one who scrutinizes, scans; one who examines a matter by introspection (KBT)
- ምተራ *mättära* scrutinizing, scanning, observing
- መማተሪያ *mämmätäriya* means of, place for scrutinizing, e.g. high point, eyrie
- ማተር *matär* matter (physics) Eng.
- ማቴር *mat(t)ur* a series of forked poles supporting the roof (Bägemdär usage)
- ሜትር *metär* meter (measurement)
- (ሜትር : ካሬ square meter)
- (ሜትር : ኩብ cubic meter)
- (የራዲዮ ፣ ጣቢያ ፣ በ፱፩ሜትር ፣ ላይ ፣ ፕሮግራሙን ፣ ያስማል the radio station broadcasts on the 31 meter band)
- ሞተር *motär* engine, motor, pump (motor driven) Eng.
- የሞተር ፣ ቢስኪሌት motorcycle
- ባላሞተር having a motor, provided with a motor, motorized, motored
- (ባስኪሌት ፣ ሞተር four-motored)
- የውሃ ፣ ሞተር water pump
- መተራመሻ *mättäramäša* place where there is swarming (see *ተረመሰ)
- መታረሪያ *mättäräriya* long, thin stick used with the carding bow (see አረረ)
- መትረስ *mätträš* machine gun, var. of መትረየስ
- መትረብ *mätträb* gutter; raft (TA)
- መትራን *mättran* in ዘረ ፣ መትራን prostitute; fishnet (see ዘረ)
- ማቴሪያል *materiyal* material Eng.
- ማቴሪያልዝም *materiyalizm* materialism

መትረዩስ *mätträyyäs* machine gun Fr. *mitrailleuse*
ድግን፣ መትረዩስ light machine gun which is held
in the hand
ጥምድ፣ መትረዩስ machine gun mounted on a
tripod

መታረገግ *mättaräza* reason for being naked (see
አረዘ)

መታረጃ *mättaräga* means for being slaughtered
(see አረደ)

መታሰቢያ *mättasäbiya* souvenir, remembrance,
memento, memorial (see አሰበ)

መታሻ *mättaša* means for massaging (see አሻ)

መታሽጫያ *mättasämiya* reason for being braided
(see አሻመ)

መታሽጊያ *mättasägiya* means for being sealed
(see አሻጎ)

ሚትቃል *mitqal* pan (of a scale) Ar. *miḡāl*

መትጭሬ *mätq^ware* tree which bears round, black
fruit the size of a pea which are used for deco-
rating anklets (Supp.)

መታጭረያ *mättaq^wäriya* place where blisters form
(see አጭረ)

መታቀቢያ *mättaqäbiya* observing laws or rules
(see ቀቀበ)

መትጭደሻ *mätq^wadäša* chicken gizzard (Supp.)
(see *ጭደሰ)

መታቀፊያ *mättaqäfiya* cloth used for carrying a
child on the arms (see አቀፈ)

*ማተብ - ተማተብ *tämattäbä* to be given or made
(sign of the cross), to be blessed (by the sign of
the cross)

አማተብ *amattäbä* to make the sign of the cross,
to cross o.s., to make the sign of the cross on, to
cross, e.g. on a letter; to bless the world by
pointing the cross in the four cardinal directions
(clergyman); to put the *matäb*-cord on the new-
ly baptized infant's neck (priest); to seal (with a
seal) or sign (a letter) (KBT); to consider scri-
ously, pay serious attention to, take to heart

ማተብ *matäb* a necklet or cord, usually of blue
silk, worn round the neck by Ethiopian Coptic
Christians of both sexes; sincerity, honesty, in-
tegrity; fig. for Christian faith

ማተቡን፣ በጠሰ to become a Muslim, abjure
Christianity

ማተቡ፣ ተያዘ to be excommunicated

ማተቡን፣ አስፈታ to have s.o. renounce Christi-
anity (Supp.)

ማተብ፣ የሰሽ non-Christian, untrustworthy
person

ማተብ፣ የሰውም one who doesn't keep his word,
who commits perjury

ማተብ፣ ቢስ one who does things unbefitting a
Christian

ማተብ፣ ክርስትና cord indicating adherence to
Christianity

ሐር፣ ማተብ silk *matäb*-cord

መዘውር፣ ማተብ thin, machine-made *matäb*-
cord (B)

ሽርብ፣ ማተብ [*šarrab*] handmade *matäb*-cord
which is very strong (B)

ቋድ፣ ማተብ large, braided *matäb*-cord

ማተባም *matäbam* sincere, genuine, honest,
trustworthy, person of integrity, who keeps his
word

ማተባምነት *matäbamännät* sincerity, honesty,
integrity

ማተብኛ *matäbännä* = *matäbam* (Ar.)

ማተብኛነት *matäbännännät* = *matäbamännät*
(Ar.)

አማታቢ *amatabi* one who makes the sign of the
cross, who blesses with such a sign; cross (KBT)

ማማተቢያ *mamatäbiya* means for making the
sign of the cross, e.g. fingers

አመታተብ *ammätatäb* manner of making the
sign of the cross

መትቢል *mätobil* automobile

መተባበር *mättäbabär* solidarity (see አበረ)

መታብያ *mättäbiya* reason or means for being
proud (see *አበዩ)

መትቢያ *mätbiya* whetstone, file (see ተባ)

መተት *mätät* magic, spell, sorcery, ghost, apparition,
var. of ምትሃት

መተት፣ አደረገበት to bewitch (sorcerer)

በመተት፣ አሰረ to cast a spell

መታታም *mätatam* practicing magic, sorcery,
sorcerer, malevolent, var. of ምትሃታም,
ምታታም

መታተኛ *mätätännä* or መተተኛ *mätätännä*
magician, sorcerer, var. of ምትሃተኛ, ምታተኛ

መትት : አለ *mutətt alā* to drop dead (see *መወተ)
ማቶት *matot* ring of leather or plaited grass used to support a round-bottomed vessel, stand, support, cushion (between the support pole and the roof); thick bundle of fibers around the edge of the *walta*-plaque (see **ዋልታ**); temporary ring between the lid and the griddle used in baking *dabbo*-bread
ማቶት : ራስ hub of a wheel (B)
ምታት *mətat* apparition, ghost, magic, var. of **ምትሃት** (see also **መታ**)
ምታታም *mətatam* practicing magic, malevolent, var. of **ምትሃታም** (see also **መታ**)
ምታተኛ *mətatāñña* magician, var. of **ምትሃተኛ** (see also **መታ**)
ግተት *m^wat(t)ät* plug, stopper, bung
መተኛ *mättäčä* law court (see **ተኛ**)
መታኛ *mätačä* means for weaving (see **ታታ**)
መትኛ *mutəčča* apathetic, spiritless, weak, feeble person; one who has no insight, understanding (see *መወተ)
ማተኛ *mattäčča* reason for commenting (see **አተተ**)
መትን *mätən* sinew, tendon (Geez)
 (መትኑ : ተቈርጧል he was hamstring)
ምትንራስ *mətanras* pillow, var. of **ምንትራስ**
መታንታ *mutanta* underwear, underpants lt. *mutande*
መታንቲዎች shorts, trunks (underwear, swimwear)
መተኛ *mätännä* bed (see **ተኛ**)
መተኛ *mätöñña* hundredth (see **መቶ**)
ምትአት *məf'at* hemorrhage, sunstroke (Supp.)
መቲካ *mätika* sheep from the Adal region, any hybrid sheep or other animal; blacksmith, artisan (with connotation of being one who has the evil eye)
መቲካ : በግ Adal sheep
የኑብር : መቲካ half-breed panther
ምትከ *mətəkk* substitute, replacement (see **ተካ**)
ምትኩ *mətəkku* masc. pers. n. (see **ተካ**)
መተከል *mätäkkäl* Metekel Province 1100N

3600E
መታከሚያ *mättakämiya* place where medical treatment is given (see **አከመ**)
መተካከያ *mättakäkäya* means for becoming equal (see **አከለ**)
መታከኪያ *mättakäkiya* scratching post (see **አከከ**)
መታከኪያ *mättakäkiya* place for taking cover (see ***አከከ**)
መተኪያ *mättäkkiya* means for replacing (see **ተካ**)
መታከያ *mättakäya* reason for being increased (see **አከለ B**)
መታከኛ *mätakäčča* reason for being tired (see **ታከተ**)
መትካያ *mätkäya* tent peg (see **ተከለ**)
መታወሪያ *mättawäriya* reason for going blind (see **አወረ**)
ማቴዎስ *matewos* St. Matthew, masc. pers. n.
ብስራተ : ማቴዎስ Jesus' announcement that He would give the weary rest
ዓመተ : ማቴዎስ second year of the four-year Ethiopian cycle
ዘመነ : ማቴዎስ second year of the four-year cycle
መታወሻ *mättawäša* remembrance, souvenir (see **አወሰ**)
መተወያ *mätäwəya* or **መተዊያ** *mätäwiya* reason for giving up (see **ተወ**)
መታዘቢያ *mättazäbiya* reason for critical observation (see **ተዘቢ**)
መተዘዛኛ *mättazazäña* reason for mutual consideration or compassion (see **አዘነ**)
መታዘገኛ *mättazäza* reason for obeying (see **አዘዘ**)
መተያ *mätäya* scrving for or referring to leaving (see **ተወ**)
መታያ *mättaya* customary gift given when a person is presented to s.o. of status (see **አየ**)
መትያ *mät(ə)ya* place where worms breed (see **ተላ**)
መቶያ *mäfoyya* percentage (see **መቶ**)
መተያያ *mättäyaya* occasion for seeing one another (see **አየ**)

መታደሻ *mättadäša* means for being remodeled (see አደሰ)

መተዳደሪያ *mättädadäriya* livelihood (see አደረ)

መተዳደሪያ *mättädadäfiya* means for becoming soiled (see አደፈ)

መታደጊያ *mättadägiya* reason for saving s.o. (see አደገ)

መታደጊያ *mättadägiya* ax, knife (see አደገ^{II})

ምትግ : አለ *mätəgg alä* to be lean, spare, scrawny (Supp.)

መታገሚያ *mättagämiya* place where one is cupped (see አገመ)

መታጎሪያ *mättag^wäriya* crossbar (see አጎረ)

መታገሻ *mättagäša* means for being patient (see ታገሠ)

መታገቻ *mättagäča* property which can be seized for repayment of a debt (see አገተ)

መታገያ *mättagäya* wrestling place (see ታገለ)

መታጎያ *mättag^wäya* reason for being suspended (see አጎለ)

መትጊያ *mätgiya* reason for being industrious (see ተጋ)

መተጋገዣ *mättägagäza* mutual assistance organization (see አገዘ)

መታጠቂያ *mättatäqiya* belt (see አጠቀ)

መታጠቢያ *mättatäbiya* bath (see አጠቦ)

መታጠኛ *mättatäna* potsherd on which incense is burned (see አጠኑ)

መተጣጫ *mättätäca* reason for failing to meet each other (see አጣ)

መታጠፊያ *mättatäfiya* corner, curve (see አጠፈ)

መታጫ *mättäca* time for betrothal (see አጫ)

መታጫት *mättäcät* engagement (see አጫ)

መታጫሽ *mättäcäga* harvest (see አጫደ)

መታፈሪያ *mättafäriya* masc. pers. n. (see አፈረ)

መታፈኛ *mättafäna* means for taking up grain (see አፈኑ^{II})

ጫታፈዚክስ *metafiziks* metaphysics

መትፈያ *mätfiya* place where one spits (see ተፋ)

ምትፋይ *mätfay* penis (neol. from Geez)

መተፋፈግ *mättäfafag* traffic jam (see አፈገ)

*መቸ - ተመቸ *tämäčča* B to be convenient, to be comfortable; to be suitable, to fit, suit; to be opportune, to be easy (for ለ)

(የተዘራው : እህል : ክመመቸትና : ከመዳበሩ : የተነሣ : ተጎናዘለ the grain sown became heavy with kernels on account of favorable [conditions] and on account of cultivation)

(አገር : ተመቸቷል the country is in good order, well governed)

(ፍቅ : አገር : ለውሸት : ይመቻል a distant country is suitable for lies, it is easy to lie about a far away place)

ለክርስቶስ : ተመቸ to be a good Christian (Supp.)

በተመቸ : ጊዜ at a suitable, convenient time, moment

(ጎንጧጧ : ውጋ : የተመቸው : ብርቱካን : መሰለ her cheeks were like juicy oranges)

ተመቸ(ው) *tämäčča(w)* to be convenient, comfortable (for s.o.)

(አንዲህ : ተመቸቶኝ : ሳለ : አታውክኝ don't disturb me while things are comfortable for me like this)

(የመኪና : ዓይነቱን : ለመለየት : ተመቸኝ it was easy for me to identify the make of the car)

ቤቱ : ተመቸው the house is suitable for him

የግደመቸ *yämmayämmäčč* inopportune (time), inconvenient

ተመቸቸ *tämäččačča* to be or become fit for or suitable to one another; to be well placed, disposed, prepared or arranged (several objects); to be or become comfortable, be comfortably seated, make o.s. comfortable

(ከመቶ : ከግደበልጥ : ወታደሮች : ጋር : የተመቸች : በታ : ይዞ after occupying a suitable location with not more than a hundred soldiers...)

(ከጥጃዋ : አጠገብ : ተመቸችታ : ትቀመጥና settling herself comfortably next to her calf...)

(አይመቸችም it will not be well placed, he will not be comfortable)

አመቸ *amäčča* to be or become fit, suitable; to be appropriate (B); to be comfortable, to be convenient, to be prepared, made ready; to be fit, suit; to be handy; to be opportune; to be obliging, honest

(ገበያ : ቢያመቻት : ልደን : ሸጠቻት if the market suited her [if she were offered a good price] she would sell her daughter, i.e. one will do anything for money [saying])

የሚያመች *yämmiyamäčč* favorable (opportunity)

አመቻቸ *ammäčäččä* to arrange or adjust s.th. carefully, e.g. spcar or rifle so that the target will be hit, prepare a text so as to facilitate comprehension by the reader; to place, dispose or arrange well or in order (several objects); to make s.th. convenient, handy [for doing s.th.]; to render comfortable, seat comfortably

(ሁሉም : የየፊናቸውን : ቦታ : ያመቻቹ : ጀመረ everyone began preparing his place in his [lit. their] respective way)

(አሰግድም : በምቡን : አመቻቸ and Asäggäd got the grenades ready)

(ለዛፍ : ተከላ : ተራራጫ : በታዎችን : አለቀድሞ : በዚህ : ዓይነት : ማመቻቸት : ያሰረገጋል for planting trees, it is necessary to prepare hilly locations in this fashion beforehand)

አለመቸ *asmäččä* to prepare or do suitably, well, to put in a suitable place, to render comfortable; to make s.th. convenient, suitable, fitting or proper; to have s.o. spread straw or grass, have straw or grass spread (on the ground or floor for comfort)

ምቹ *mäččü* suitable, opportune, proper, fit, fitting; advantageous (favorable); appropriate; comfortable; expedient, convenient, handy (convenient); prepared, arranged well; saddle blanket; saddle cushion

ምቹ : ወምበር armchair, easy chair

ምቹ : ጊዜ convenient, suitable time, occasion
ምቹነት *mäččunnät* fitness, suitability, convenience, ease, comfort

(ኢትዮጵያ : ለከብት : ርቢ : ምቹነት : ከሌሎች : ክፍሎች : ትሻላለች Ethiopia is better suited for cattle raising than other parts [of the world are])

ምቹት *mäččot* luxury, ease, comfort, conveniences, amenities

(ምቹት : የጉደለው rough life, austere existence)

(የሥጋው : ምቹት comforts of the flesh)

ምቹች *mäččočč* = *mäččot*

ምቹጌ *mäččuge* habitat (neol.) [from ምቹ + ጌ]

አመቹ *amäččä* comfortable, convenient, suitable

መመቻ *mämmäčä* horsecloth, saddle blanket (see also መታ)

መመቻቻ *mämmäčäčä* place where one can live without cares, *sans souci*

አመቻቸት *ammäčäčät* manner of being comfortable, etc.

መቻ *mäčä*, መቼ *mäčē* or መች *mäč* when? (in questions), not (in statements)

መቻ : መጣ when did he/it come? (question); he/it did not come (statement)

(መቼ : ሐኪም : ያድነዋል when will a doctor save him?; a doctor will not save him)

(ይቀመጡ : ይቀመጡ : ገና : መቻ : ጨረሰንና be seated! be seated! we are not yet finished)

መቼ : አንሰ that will do, it's enough, lit. it is not too little

መቼ : አጣሁት I've always known it, I am not unaware, ignorant of it

መች : ከፋ why not?, lit. it is not had

መቼ : ጠፋኝ I've always known it

መቼ : ቀን on what day?

መቻ : እንዲህ not like this/that, not in this/thata way

(መቼ : እንዲህ : አልኩ I never said it, spoke like that)

መቼ : እንዲያ it was never like that

(ጉዳይ : መች : እሱ : ሆነና that is not the case at all)

(ተማንሰ : ማን : መች : እበልጥና : ማንሰ : ማን : ተኔ : ያንሰና for surely I am not superior to anyone nor is anyone inferior to me)

መቸም *mäččäm* or መቼም *mäččäm* well! [interjection], of course, after all, at any rate, anyway, anytime, as always, as usual, some time or other (may add emphasis or slight exaggeration to a sentence besides serving to introduce a general statement); never (with negative verb)

(እኔማ : መቼም : ፈረንጆች : ቤት : ሰሠራ : የምቀጠረው : አሥራአምስትና : ሃያ : ብር : ነው well, when I worked in an European household, I was hired for 15-20 *barr*)

(መቼም : ማንጠግቦሽ : ምን : እንደረለገች : አውቂ : ነበር anyway, I had realized what Mantägboš wanted)

(መቸም : እሷ : እሺ : አትለኝም she never says yes to me)

(መቸም : እሱ : ዘግዶቶ : ነው : የሚመጣው as usual, he will come late)

(መቸም : አንድ : ነው He [God] is always the same)

(መቸም : ወንድ : ነህ after all, you're a man)

(ዓለሙ ፡ መቸም ፡ ጨርሶ ፡ ተረላ Alāmu was just completely forgotten)

(መቸም ፡ እይፈርስ it [a structure] will never collapse, fall in)

መቸም ፡ ቢሆን at any time

(ለወላጆቻችሁ ፡ ያሰባችሁን ፡ አላፈነት ፡ ተገንዝባችሁ ፡ መቸም ፡ ቢሆን ፡ እትርሱት realize the responsibility you owe your parents and do not forget it at any time)

መቸም ፡ መቸ or መቼም ፡ መቸ always; (with negative verb) never

(አሁን ፡ እነዚህ ፡ ሰዎች ፡ ላይረጉልን ፡ ችሮታ ፡ መቼም ፡ መቸ ፡ ውሰታቸውን ፡ መክፈል ፡ እንችልም now we can never return the good deed due these men for the favor they have rendered us)

(ለሚያስተውል ፡ ሰው ፡ እግዚአብሔር ፡ መቼም ፡ መቸ ፡ ቢሆን ፡ ታምራቱን ፡ በባርቹ ፡ ላይ ፡ መግለጹን ፡ አላቋረጠም for a perceptive person, God has not stopped revealing His miracles to His servants at any time whatever)

ለመቸም ever

(ዝናሙም ፡ ቲፍ ፡ እያለ ፡ ሲወርድ ፡ ለመቸም ፡ የሚያባራ ፡ እይመስልም when the rain falls in a drizzle, it does not seem that [the sky] will ever clear)

(ከጥንት ፡ ጀምሮ ፡ ለመቼም from ancient times on into the future)

እስከ ፡ መቸም ever

(እኅቴ ፡ የሌሊቱን ፡ ውርጭ ፡ እስከ ፡ መቸም ፡ የሚያሞቀን ፡ ይገኛል ፡ አላልኩም ፡ ነበር # my sister, I hadn't thought that something which would warm the night's frost for us would ever be found)

መቼውንም mäčewənam whenever, all the time, in any event; (with negative verb) never at any time

(ነገር ፡ ግን ፡ መቼውንም ፡ ከሚያየውና ፡ ከሚሰማው ፡ ሁሉ ፡ አንድ ፡ ፍጻሜና ፡ ትምህርት ፡ ለራሱ ፡ ለማግኘት ፡ ስለሚወድ however, since he preferred to draw a conclusion and a lesson for himself from all he had ever seen or heard...)

(ክብዙ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ጀምሮ ፡ ያለማቋረጥ ፡ በየጊዜው ፡ የሠራልን ፡ ታምራት ፡ የማይረሳ ፡ በመሆኑ ፡ መቼውንም ፡ መጽናኛችን ፡ ነው since the miracles He has regularly done for us starting a long time ago and [continuing] without interruption are unforgettable, He is ever our means of solace)

መቼውንም ፡ ቢሆን at any time whatever

(መቼውንም ፡ ቢሆን ፡ ለሰው ፡ ልጅ ፡ አበላ ፡ ከዘመድ ፡ እዝማድ ፡ መሟጠጥ ፡ የባሰ ፡ መከራ ፡

የለም no matter when, there is no worse misfortune for a sinful human being than being deprived of relatives)

(ይህ ፡ ሁሉ ፡ ሀብት ፡ ለመቼ ፡ ነው when is all this wealth [to be used]?)

መልሶቹን ፡ ለመቼ when [to send] the answers [directions for answering a newspaper ad]

ለመቸውም always

ለመቼውም ፡ ቢሆን not at all, at no time (with negative verb); at any time whatever (with positive verb)

እስከ ፡ መቸ until when?, by when?

እስከመቸውም till God knows when

(ነገር ፡ ግን ፡ አሁን ፡ ደግሞም ፡ እስከመቸውም ፡ ያለሱ ፡ መውጫ ፡ የሌላትን ፡ ነገር ፡ ለማድረግ ፡ ቈረጠች however, she resolved to do that thing which was her only way out now and for the foreseeable future)

ከመቼ ፡ ወዲህ since when?

(በደብዳቤ ፡ ማጨት ፡ ከመቼ ፡ ወዲህ ፡ ነው ፡ እንተ ፡ ደግሞ since when does one make [marriage] engagements by letter, you!?)

ከመቸ ፡ ጀምሮ since when?

ከመቼው how soon? how fast?

(ከመቼው ፡ መሽቶ how quickly it got late!; [I wish] it would get dark soon)

(ከመቼው ፡ ትምህርቴን ፡ ጨርሼ ፡ ገንዘብ ፡ ላይ ፡ ተቀምጧ... I finishing my education quickly and getting lots of money...)

(ከመቼው ፡ እንደደረሰ ፡ ሳላውቅ before I realized how soon he had arrived)

(አጃቢዎቹ ፡ ከመቼው ፡ ተሰፈንጥረው ፡ እንደወረዱ ፡ ባላውቀም even though I didn't realize how fast the escorts jumped down [from the vehicle]...)

ከመቼውም kämäčwəam [more] than ever before

ከመቼውም ፡ መቸ [more] than ever before

ከመቼውም ፡ ይልቅ ፡ [ይበልጥ] more than ever [before]

(ድንጋጤው ፡ ከመቼውም ፡ ባሰ his fright was worse than ever)

(እስከ ፡ መቸውም ፡ እይድን he will never recover)

መቸመቸ mäčämäčä [adv.] at what times?, on what occasions?; how often?; whenever? (Ar.)

(መቸመቸ ፡ ትመጣለች at what times does she come?, when does she usually come?, whenever will she come?) (Ar.)

(እስከመቸመቸ ፡ ተሠራ however long did it take to be made?, I wonder how long it was being made!) (Ar.)

(እስከመቸመቸ : ያልቃል whenever will it end?)
 መቸ : መቸ mäčä mäč always (B, ABMQ)
 እስከ : መቸ : መቸ forever, forever and ever (G)
 መቸ : መቸ on no account, not at all (also መቸ : ሞቸ, መቸ : መይ) (Supp.)
 መቸስ mäčäss well!, well, after all (when a question is expressed or implied)
 (ምን : ደደረግ : መቸስ after all, what can be done? [implying that nothing can be done])
 (መቸስ : ምን : ያህል : እንደምትዋደዱ : የምቃውቁት : እናንተ : ናችሁ well, you are the ones who know how much you love each other)
 (መቸስ : እንደቃል : ተቀባይ : ችሎታ : ነው any-way, it depends on the ability of the one who takes down the statements [during interrogation])

መቺ mäči one who strikes, hits (see መታ)
 መቻ mäč when, var. of መቸ
 ምቹ mäččuu comfortable, convenient (see *መቸ)
 ምቻ mäč in ዱላ : ምቻ a game of endurance (see መታ)
 ምቸ mäčč a sudden and violent illness (see መታ)
 ጧቸ m^wač deceased, departed, late (deceased), mortal (see *መውተ)
 ጧቸነት m^waččannät mortality

መቸላ mäč(č)äla saddle blanket (YSO)
 መቸም mäčäm well, after all, always (see መቸ)
 መቸመቸ mäčämäčä at what times? (see መቸ)
 መቸ : መይ mäčə mäy var. of መቸ : መቸ
 መቼሬ mäčerc a variety of sorghum (KBT)
 ምቸት mäččät jar, pot, var. of ምንቸት (Bägem-där usage)
 ምቸት mäččot luxury, ease, comfort (see *መቸ)
 ሞቸካ moč(č)äk(k)a orycterope, an animal which is believed to dig up and eat corpses (Gojjame usage)
 መቻያ mäčaya means for enduring (see ቻላ)
 ምቻደር mäčcaddär relapsing fever (see ምቸ under መታ)
 ምቸግ mäččög stockade, enclosure, fortification,

var. of ምሽግ
 መና mäna useless, vain, profitless, ineffectual
 መና : ሆነ to be or become futile, in vain, without result
 (የኔ : ሥራ : መና : ሆነ my work has been in vain)
 (ሥራው : ሁሉ : መና : ቀረ all his work was in vain, fruitless, went for nothing)
 (ባለቤቱ : ከሰሮ : መናውን : ተጎናጽፎ : ቀረ the owner went broke and remained enveloped in futility)
 መናኛ mänañña inferior (in quality), poor (quality), cheap (poor quality); crude(ly made), shoddy
 መናኛነት mänaññannät inferior quality, inferiority

መና männna manna [from heaven]; a kind of barley (Ar.); fem. pers. n.
 ኅብስተ : መና manna [from heaven]
 ስንደ : መና a variety of barley (G)

መና mäna in ዋቢ : መና Wabi Mena, river in Bale 0532N 4111E

መን män weaver's reed or batten

መኖ männno provisions, fodder

መና munna simple, naive, artless; handsome, pretty (small person) (Ar.); stunted, dwarfed (child, plant) (G, TA)
 መናዬ munaye fem. pers. n.
 መኔ : መኔ mune, mune (refrain of an old song)
 መኖ munno you handsome young boy!
 መኖ : መኖ munno, munno (refrain of a song) (AYMO)
 መኒት munit pretty little girl
 መኒት : መኒት (refrain of a song)

ጫና mina direction of play (players must face the same way in striking the ball), direction taken by market goers entering and leaving the market; role (neol.)
 ጫናውን : ሄደ to go in one's own direction
 በጫናህ keep on your side [of the street or road - warning]
 የእግር : ኳስ : ጫና direction of play for soccer

ጫና mina port, seaport Ar. minā

ጫና mina mine (mil.) (obs.) It. mina
 ጫና : ተኩስ to detonate a mine

ግን : ግን : አደረገ

ግን : ግን : አደረገ *min(nə) mion adärrägä* (to bare the teeth in a smile)

ግና *mana* uscleless, worthless, of inferior quality, var. of መና ስንዖ : ግና a kind of barley

ግን *man* who? pl. ግን *man*, ግን : ግን *man man*, acc. sg. ግነን *mannän*, ግንን *mannən*, ግን *man*, acc. pl. ግነን *mannän*, ግንን *mannən* or ግን *man(n)* [occ. has the meaning what, which] (ከጉልበትና : ከብልጥት : ግን : ይሻላል which is better, force or cleverness?) (ግን : ሹም : መጣ what/which chief came?) (ግን : ሰው what kind of man, person; who is the one?)

(ግን : ሰው : መጣ who is it that came, who is the one that came?)

(ሰለሞን : ግን : ሆነና *Sälämon* is quite a fellow)

(ግን : ነበር : ስሙ what was his name?)

(ግን : ነው or ግነው who is it?)

(ግነው : ስሙ what's-his-name)

(ግን : ይሉታል what is his/its name?)

(ግ : ግሉት : ቤተክሲያን : ይሆን what's the name of that church? lit. who which-they-say-it church would it be?)

ግን : ልበል who's speaking? [answering the telephone], who's there? [answering a knock at the door]

ስሙ : ግን : ይባላል what is his name?

(አገሩ : ግን : ይባላል what is the name of the country?)

(ለክርክርግ : ግን : ብሉህ who could best you in debate?)

ግን : አለ *man allä* who is present, who is there?

ግን : አለብሽ *mann alläbbəš* fem. pers. n.

ግን : አለብኝ *man alläbbəññ* who is over, above me? i.e. no one can command me, is superior to me

ግን : አለብኝ : ባይ *man alläbbəññ bay* overconfident, despot

ግን : አለብኝነት *man alläbbəññännät* superciliousness

(በቲም : በቀል : መንረስ : የተመረዘ : አእምሮ : እብሪትና : ግንአለብኝነት : ሲታከልበት when arrogance and superciliousness are added to a mind imbued with [desire for] revenge...)

ግን : ትሠኛለህ what name do you go by?

ግን : እንደኔ : አለ *man əndäne allä* to be conceited

ግን : አየህ who saw you?, whom did you see?;

masc. pers. n.

ግን : ዘራሽ worthless person, unworthy scion; impudent child; illegitimate person, upstart; one who seizes power but does not have the clan backing which provides the basis for maintaining it; volunteer plant

(ግን : ዘራሽ : ሐሳብ : ነው what nonsense)

ግን : ጠራሽ uninvited, unasked

ለግን for whom? to whom?

(እንዲህ : ዓይነቷን : ግን : ለግን : ፈልጎ : ይሰጣል who would look for this kind [of woman] in order to give [her] to whom?, i.e. if anyone found this kind of woman, he'd keep her for himself)

ሌላ : ግን who else? what else?

(ግ : ግሉት : ቤተክሲያን : ይሆን : ግካሌል : ይሆናላ ። ሌላ : ግን : ይሆናል A. what do they call that church? B. why St. Michael's, what else?)

ስለግን for whose sake?

በግን against whom?

እስከግን up to whom?

እንደግን like whom?

ከግን : [ጋር] with whom?

ከግን : አንሺ *käman anəššə* I'm as good as anyone (person sensitive about his status who may refuse an offer of food or the like even though hungry lest it be thought of him that he does not have enough to eat); a small, cheap Italian car

ወደግን toward whom?, to whom?

የግን whose?

(እሱ : የግን : ራሱል : ነው who is that Russel?)

የግነው whose is it [from የግን + ነው]

ግንም *mannam* any, any man, anyone, anybody, everybody, everyone (acc. is ግንንም *mannənəm*, መነንም *mannänəm* or ግነን *mannən*)

ግንም : ሰው anyone, everyone, everybody; no one, nobody (with negative verb)

ግንም : ቢሆን whoever, whosoever

ግነንም : ጥራ call someone

ግንም + [negative verb] expresses no one, nobody, not anyone, not anything:

ግንም : አልመጣ (ም) nobody came

ግንም : የግረዳት : ሰው : አልነበረም there was no one there to help her

ከኢትዮጵያ : ነገሥታት : ለግንም : ያላደረጉት : ጥሪ an invitation which they have not extended to any of Ethiopia's emperors...

ለግንም : ግን : አንሆንም we will not take anyone's side, will not side with anyone, lit. we will

not be who to anyone

እንደግንም ፡ ብሎ somehow (see also ምን)
 (በሙጨረሻው ፡ ወደቤት ፡ ሲደርሱ ፡ እንደግንም ፡
 ብሎ ፡ ተከታትሎ ፡ እብሮአቸው ፡ ገባ finally when
 they reached the house, he followed them
 somehow and went in with them)
 ከግንም ፡ ከከራሻትና ፡ ሸሚዝ ፡ ከግንም ፡ የሰም
 nobody had ties and shirts like his, lit. ties and
 shirts at anybody's there were not
 ግናችን mannaččən who of us, which one of us?
 ግነቸው mannaččaw var. of ግናቸው (Cohen)
 ግናቸው mannaččāw who, which? (of two or
 more); whoever?, anybody, somebody; =
 ግናቸውም
 (ግናቸው ፡ ቢነካው ፡ እቀጣዋለሁ if anyone
 touches him/it, I will punish him)
 ግናቸውም mannaččāwጠ or ግናቸውም man-
 naččəwጠ each, any, every; someone, some-
 body; any, anyone, anybody, anything; one of
 the; whoever, whatever it may be (with nega-
 tive verb)
 (ግናቸውም ፡ ቢነካው if anyone touches him/it)
 (ግናቸውም ፡ ጉዳይ any matter whatever)
 ለግናቸውም ፡ ቢሆን at any rate
 (በግናቸውም ፡ ምክንያት ፡ እይመጣም he will not
 come for any reason whatever)
 በግናቸውም ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ቢሆን at any time whatever
 (ከግናቸውም ፡ ሳይሆን not [engaging in] anyone
 of them)
 ግናቸዎች manaččāwočč which ones?
 ግናቸቹ mannačč(č)očču which ones? (Ar.)
 ግናቸቸው mannaččāččāw which ones? (Ar.)
 ግናቸቸው manoččāččāw which ones? (Ar.)
 ግናቸቸው mannaččəččāččāw which ones?
 (Ar.)
 ግናቸይቱ mannaččəoyətu which onc (f.) (Ar.)
 (ግናቸውንም ፡ ሴት ፡ ጥራ A. call one of the
 women ግናቸይቱን B. which one?)
 ግንላቸው mannaččāw (m.), ግንላቸይቱ
 mannačč(č)əoyətu (f.) which (of them); some-
 body, anybody, anyone whatever
 (ግንላቸው ፡ ሴት ፡ ብትመጣ if any woman
 comes...)
 ግንላቸውም mannaččāwጠ anybody, some,
 any, one of the, anyone (it doesn't matter whom)
 (እንደግንላቸውም ፡ ዕንጨት like any old stick,
 piece of wood)
 (ግንላቸውንም ፡ ሰጠኝ give me s.th., it doesn't
 matter what) (Supp.)
 ግንላቸይቱ mannačč(č)əoyətu which (f.) one

(of two or more) (Ar.)
 ግንላቸቹ mannačč(č)očču which (of several)
 (Ar.)
 ግንላቸቸው mannaččāččāw which (of sever-
 al) (Ar.)
 ግንላቸቸው mannaččəččāččāw which (of
 several) (Ar.)
 ግንን manən or ግነን manən [acc. of ግን]
 whom?
 (ግነን ፡ እየሀ whom did you see?)
 (ግንን ፡ ልላክ or ግን ፡ ልላክ whom shall I send?
 [ግንን ፡ ልላከው ፡ ግን ፡ ልላከው - Ar.]
 ግንናቸው mannaččāw, (fcm. ግንናቸዋ
 mannaččāwə) which (of two or more),
 somebody, anybody, anyone whoever (Ar.)
 ግንናቸውም mannačč(č)āwጠ somebody,
 anybody, one of the, some, any, anyone (it
 doesn't matter whom)
 ግንኛ mannaččā or ግነኛ manəččā any, any-
 one, anybody, any man, someone, somebody,
 each, everyone; (with negative verb) no one,
 not anybody
 ግንኛ mannaččā + suffixed article ው for the
 masculine or ድቱ for the feminine expresses
 which one?:
 ግንኛቸው which one of them?
 ግንኛችሁም ፡ ብትሆኑ no matter who [pl.] you
 are (inf.)
 ግንኛዎቹ ፡ ሕፃናት which children?
 ግንኛዎቹ ፡ እርምጃዎች whichever measures
 ግንኛዎቹም mannaččāwoččūጠ anyone of the
 group
 የግንኛው whose (Cohen)
 ግንኛና mannaččā in እንዴት ፡ ልኮራ ፡
 እችላለሁ? ግንኛና how could I be proud?, for
 who am I [to be proud]? (from the combination
 of ግን + ነኝ + ና)
 ግንኛቸውም mannaččāwጠ any [onc] of
 them
 ግንኛውም mannaččāwጠ each, every, all,
 everyone; any, anyone, whatever; (with nega-
 tive verb) no one, nobody
 (ግንኛውንም ፡ እላደረግሁም I didn't do any-
 thing, I didn't do any one [of them])
 ግንኛውም ፡ ስው anybody
 ግንኛውም ፡ ነገር everything
 ግንኛውም ፡ ነገር ፡ ቢሆን in spite of all
 ለግንኛውም or ለግንኛውም lämanəyawጠ in any
 case
 ስለግንኛውም ፡ ጉዳይ about anything whatever

በግንኛውም ፡ መንገድ at any price; (with negative verb) in no way (Gk.)
 በግንኛውም ፡ ጊዜ at any time
 ከግንኛውም ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ይበልጥ more than ever before
 (የግንኛውም ፡ መሣሪያ ፡ ቤት any sheath or covering for any weapon whatever)
 (የግንኛውም ፡ ዓይነት ፡ እቃ every kind of thing or goods)
 ግንኛውንም mannəññawəñəm which one?
 ግን ፡ ግን man man who? (pl.)
 (ግን ፡ ግን ፡ ናቸው who are they?)
 (ግን ፡ ግን ፡ አልመጣም nobody came at all)
 ግንግን mannāman who? (pl.) (G)
 (መንግን ፡ አልመጣም nobody came at all)
 ግናግን mannaman who (pl.) (Ar.)
 ግንናግን mannəññaman who (pl.), [acc. ግንናግንን mannəññamannän, ግንናግንን man-nəññamannən and ግንናግን man(nəñ-naman(n))] (Ar.)
 (ግናግን ፡ ናቸው who/which are they? (Ar.)
 (ግንናግን ፡ መጡ who [pl.] came?)
 (ግንናግንን ፡ ሹም ፡ እየህ which chiefs did you see?)
 (ግንናግንን ፡ አየህ who all did you see?)
 ለግን ፡ ለግንው to/for which people?
 ለግንና ፡ ለግን ፡ ሰጠ did he give it to anybody? (inf.)
 በግንህ ፡ ግንህ without any fixed arrangement
 (በግንህ ፡ ግንህ ፡ ጊዜዬን ፡ አጠፋለሁ I'm just wasting my time, i.e. I have no fixed purpose) (inf.)
 (አድማሱና ፡ ሐረገ ፡ ወደን ፡ በግንህ ፡ ግንህ ፡ ስድስት ፡ ዓመታት ፡ ያህል ፡ ኖሩ for six years, Admasu and Harägä-wäyn lived together on a day-to-day basis)
 ግንነት mannəññät identity (individuality), background [in the sense of the kind of person one is]
 (የተለያዩ ፡ አውራጃዎችን ፡ እንዲያስተዳድሩ ፡ የሚላኩትን ፡ ሹማምንት ፡ ግንነታቸውን ፡ በማጥናት studying the backgrounds of the officials who would be sent to administer the various subprovinces...)
 (በጣም ፡ ደንግጣ ፡ ግንነቷን ፡ ረሳች she was so frightened she lost her head)
 ግንኸ man(nə)he something; (with negative verb) not anything (AYMQ)
 ግንያውም manəyawm in ለግንያውም in any case, var. of ለግንኛውም

እለግን əllāman who? (pl.) [acc. እለግንን əllāmännän or እለግን əllāman(n)]
 እነግን ənnāman who? (pl.) [acc. እነግንን ənnāmännän, እነግንን ənnāmännən or እነግን ənnāman(n)]

ማኖ man(n)o effeminate?
 (በእትዮጵያውያን ፡ ዘንድ ፡ የሴት ፡ ማኖ (ሥራው ፡ ሁሉ ፡ እንደ ሴት ፡ ያለ) ፡ ተብሎ ፡ ይጠራል among Ethiopians, a person whose actions are all womanly is called የሴት ፡ ማኖ)

ሜኖ menno provisions, fodder, var. መኖ

ምን mən what? pl. ምናች mənəcc, ምንናምን mənəññamən

(ምን ፡ ትረፈጋለህ what do you want? or ምን ፡ ፈለግክ if said to s.o. who is looking for something)

ምን mən + imperfect of certain verbs means 'how!':

ምን ፡ ያህል how big!, how much? (see አከለ)

ምን ፡ ያህላል how big!, how big he/it is! (see አከለ)

ምን ፡ ያምር how nice he/it is!

ምን ፡ ያድግ how he/it grows!

(ይህ ፡ ገምቦ ፡ ምን ፡ ይይዝ what a lot this jar holds!)

Occasionally it has a negative meaning:

(እኔ ፡ ምን ፡ አውቃለሁ I don't know, lit. what do I know?)

(ምን ፡ ተረት ፡ ነው ፡ እውነት ፡ ነው ፡ ይኸ it's not a story, it is true, this [news])

It is also a variant of ለምን läməñ 'why':

Q: ምን ፡ ራስሽን ፡ ታታልያለሽ why are you deceiving yourself?

A: ምን ፡ አንተ ፡ የሰው ፡ ሥራ ፡ ቀርቶ ፡ የራስህም ፡ አያረካህም why? because you are not satisfied with your own work, to say nothing of anyone else's

Idioms

ምን ፡ ሆነ what happened?, what happened to him/it? what became of him/it?

ምን ፡ ሆንክ what happened to you? what's the matter with you?

ውጤቱ ፡ ምን ፡ ሆነ what was the outcome, what were the results?

ምን ፡ ይሁን what shall be done?

ምን ፡ ይመስላል what does it look like?

ምን ፡ ይመስልዎታል what do you (pol. pl.) think of this? how does it look to you?

ግን : የመሰለ very attractive
ግናመጣህ what brought you here? why did you come here, to this place? (see መጣ)
ግን : ጎኝ what do you want, seek?, i.e. why are you doing that, what do you want from it? [in seeking to dissuade or discourage s.o. from doing s.th.] (see ሻ)
ግን : ቁርጦኝ *mən q'ärtoññ* I wouldn't dare [do a certain action]
ግን : ባለኝ I don't mind
ግን : ይብጀኝ *mən yəbǧǧǎññ* exclamation of fright (see በጀ)
ግን : ይበጀናል what good does it do us, what advantage does it have for us?
ግን : ይችል how strong, powerful he is; how patient!
ግን : ችግረኝ I don't mind, don't care, why should I care? why not?
ግን : ችግረኝነት *mən cǧǧǧärǎññənnät* indifference, unconcern
ግን : ነው why, what's the matter? (see ግነው below)
ግን : አለ *mən alä* what did he say?
ግን : ብዬ *mən həyye* expresses doubt, uncertainty, suspicion
ግን : ብዬ : ልሥራ what should I do?
ግን : [አገኝ] : ብዬ : ልቀመጥ what would be the point of my staying here?
ግን : ብዬ : ልናገር what should I say, what [do you want] me to say?
ይህ : በአማርኛ : ግን : ይባላል what do you call this in Amharic?, how do you say this [referring to a thing] in Amharic?
ይህ : ግን : ማለት : ነው what does this mean?
ግን : አለ *mən allä* [also written ግናለ] why not?, why should I not?
ግናለ : ይኸንንሰ : ባደርግ what's wrong if I do this, why shouldn't I do this?
ግን : አለ : በለኝ : የሱ : እቅዶች : ከንቱ : ይሆናሉ mark well my words; his plans will fail
ከአንቱ : ጋር : ግን : አለኝ what have I to do with you?
ግን : ያለኸው : የዋህ : ነህ what a simpleton you are!
ግን : አለ(በት) *mən allä(hbät)* what is in it, what does it contain?, what does it matter?; what is wrong with it/that?, why not?, i.e. there's no harm in it/that, in doing it/that
(ግነው : እዚህ : ብቆም : ግናለበት why, what is wrong if I stand here?)

(«ግን : አለበት : አብረን : ጋደም : ብንል» አላት : ኮለተር : ብላ : «እንዴት : የለበትም : አለበት : እንጂ» አለችው 'what harm is there in it if we sleep together?' he said to her. Speaking gravely, she replied, 'how is there no harm in it? there is, indeed!')

ግን : ድካም : አለበት it wasn't hard at all, it is no problem [for so-and-so]
ግን : አለብኝ I don't care, I am unconcerned; what do I owe?, what is incumbent on me?
(ግናለብኝ : ደገና : ነኝ why shouldn't I be well?)
ግን : አለብኝነት *mən alläbbəññənnät* unconcern, nonchalance
ግን : ልታዘዝ what will your order be? (waiter to patron); what can I do for you? (clerk in a store to customer)
ግን : ከፋኝ I don't mind, I have no objection, why not?; by all means, certainly
ግን : ይከፋ how bad! how can it be worse!
ግን : ተይዞ how? lit. [what] being held [in the hand], i.e. having what means at one's disposal?
ግን : ይደረግ : መቸሰ after all, what can be done? i.e. nothing can be done
ግን : ላድርግ what shall I do, what can I do? i.e. it's beyond my power
ግን : ማድረግ what's to be done?
ግን : ገደደኝ I don't mind, I don't care; why should I worry? what does it matter to me?
ግን : ገደ[ት] *mən gäddo(t)* what concern is it of his?; nothing is lacking, he doesn't mind
ግን : ገደኝ *mən gäddoññ* = ግን : ገደደኝ
ግን : አገደደኝ what is it to me?, how does it concern me?
ግን : አግደኝ *mən agäddoññ* why should I do that?, why should I care?
ግን : ቢያገድ *mən biyagädd* why should this be done? i.e. there is no reason for this to be done
ግን : ቢያገደኝ why should I bother?
ግን : ፈቀርኸኝ how you love me; how desirable you are to me (KBT)
ግን : ፈቀድኸኝ how handsome you are to me (KBT)

ግን *mən* + ብ ከፊ + imperfect verb expresses 'however much' and may occasionally express 'even though', 'although', 'even if' [more often rendered by ግንም : ብ + imperfect]:
ሕንደው : ግን : ቢረዝም however tall the building be...

ጥን : ሥራ : ቢበዛበት however much work he had, however busy he was
 ጥን : ሰው : ነው which person is it, what kind of a person is he? (expression of anger)
 ጥን : ሰው : አለ mən säw allä what kind of person is there? (KBT); there is no one above me, I am a law unto myself
 ጥን : ቀለም : ነው which color?
 ጥን : ቀን on what day?
 ጥን : ተዳዬ what business is it of mine? (see ሰዳ)
 ጥን : አባቱ bastard! (mild oath)
 ጥን : ወረ : አለ what's the news?
 ጥን ከ mənäzze at what time?, when?, var. of ጥን : ጊዜ
 ጥን ከጊ mənäzze at what time?, when?, var. of ጥን : ጊዜ
 ጥን : ገንዘብ what money?
 ጥን : ጊዜ at what time?, when?
 ጥን ከጊ mənägze at what time?, when? (Ar.)
 (ጥን : ጊዜ : ልምጣ when should I come?)
 ጥን : ጊዜም always, all along, ever, at any time; (with negative verb) never
 (ጥን : ጊዜም : እናውቀው : ነበር we knew it all along)
 ጥን : ጊዜም : ቢሆን at any time whatever, always
 ጥን : ግዴ mən gädde indifference, lit. what does it matter to me?
 በምን : ግዴ negligently
 ጥንገደኛ mængäddänña carefree, happy-go-lucky, thoughtless
 ጥን : ግዳጅህ what is your problem?, what do you need?

ጥን mən + suffixed possessive pronouns or the definite article express relationship:
 ጥኔ : የሚያስፈራ : ነዘር what was so frightening about me? lit. my what was fear-causing?
 ጥኔ : ቀርቶዎታል what of mine remains for you? i.e. there is nothing of mine you haven't touched
 ይህ : ጥኔ : ነው what have I to do with that?
 ጥኔንም : አያመኝ I don't hurt anywhere, have no pain
 (ለኔ) : ጥኔም : አይደል he/it is nothing to me, means nothing to me, is not associated with me, lit. [for me] he is not my what
 አንተ : እንኳን : ወዳጅ : ከቶ : ጥኔም : አይደለህም in any case, let alone a friend, you are not my relative, i.e. you are neither my friend nor my

relative
 ለኔ : ጥኔ : ነው what has it to do with me?, what use is it to me?
 (ሙቀቱ : ጥኔም : አልነበረም the [intense] heat was nothing to me)
 ጥንሽ : ነው what [relation] is he to you (f.)?
 ጥንህ : ነው who are you? what [thing] of yours is it?
 (ጥንው : ጥንህን : ነው why, what's the matter with you? [referring to some physical pain afflicting the person addressed])
 ጥኑ : ነው what [relation] is he [to you, to s.o.]?
 ጥኑን : ልግዛ what am I to buy?
 ከዚያ : ወዲያ : ጥኑ : ይወራል after that, what can one say? how can one express what occurred?
 ጥኑ : ቅጡ what can one say? what can one do? [expression of puzzlement, wonder or exasperation]; unmanageable person
 ጥኑ : ተቆጥሮ in ጋኔን : ሳቢያዎችጣ : የሚያገኙት : ገንዘብ : ጥኑ : ተቆጥሮ the money these conjurers of demons obtained is beyond counting!
 ጥኑና : ጥኑ in ጥኑና : ጥኑ : ተይዞ unsuccessful affair, flop (see ጥን : ተይዞ above)
 ጥኗም : አያላከኝኝ I have no sympathy for her, lit. her what does not make me sorry
 የዛሬ : ዘመን : ልጆች : ጥናችሁም : አያምረኝ nothing of you children of today appeals to me
 ደናሮ : የሚጠይቅስ : ቢኖር : ጥናቸው : ይያዛል if there were anyone so bold as to ask [her] to dance, what part of her [pol. pl.] would be held on to?
 ጥናቸውም : አንደሴት : ደከምከም : ያለ : ነገር : የላቸውም = እንደ : ወንድ : እንዲያው : ቀጥ : ያለ nothing of her [pol. pl.] had anything weak like a woman about it. [her character] was straight like a man's
 (ጥኑን : ልንገራችሁ what shall I say? what can I say? [as an expression of wonder])
 ጥኑዎ mənūwo any[thing] whatever, everything (of yours, pol.)
 ለምን why? with what object [in mind]?, what for?
 ለምን : ጊዜም at all times, at any time whatever; forever; (with negative verb) never
 እንቅልፍ : ለምኔ what use is sleep to me? what do I need sleep for? lit. sleep [is] for my what?
 (ተደው : ተይው ... ጥን : ያደርጋል : ለምኑ :

ይህና : ሁኝልኝ : አሁን skip it, skip it! what [good] will it do? what use is it? - see you later) ስለምን ለሌሎች መለስ why? for what reason, therefore [at head of phrase]; about or concerning what?; a type of poetry which contains no plays on words (see ስለ)

(ንጉሥ : አልወጣም ። ስለምን? ልጄ : ደርሷል the monarch did not go out. Why? [because] his son arrived) (obs.)

(ተናጋሪው : ስለምን : ይናገራል what is the speaker talking about?)

በምን ለምን on account of what, by what reason? by means of what?

በምን : መጣህ how did you come? [on foot, by car?]

በምን : አየሽኝ how did you happen to see me?

እኔ : በምን : ጎጧኤት : እመታሰሁ what have I done that I should be beaten? lit. I on account of what sin of mine am I beaten?

በምን : ምክንያት for what reason?

በምን : የተነሣ for what reason? lit. on account of what that-it-arose?

በምን : ጊዜ at what time? when?

በምን : ነው : የምታገጠው how does she manage to dress so nicely? lit. by means of her what is it that she dresses up?

በምን : እንከን : የሌለባት she was without defect in all respects, lit. there was no defect to her disadvantage in her what

በምን : በምን : የድሮዋ : ትሩፋት : መሆን : ቀረ she ceased being the Terufat of old in any way whatever

እምነ : ላይ just where?

(የአብዮቱን : ሂደትና : የተቀዳጀናቸውን : ድሎች : በመመልከት : ብቻ : የፓርቲው : እስረላጊነት : እምነ : ላይ : ነው? : የሚሉም : አልጠፋም there is no lack of those who say, noting the progress of the revolution and the victories with which we have been garlanded, 'But just where is the necessity for a party?')

እምነጋ ሳጠጋ just where (see ጋ)

(እምነጋ : ተመታ just where was he hit? [referring to the body part])

እስከምን up to what?, how far?

(ነገሩ : እስከምን : ደረሰ how far did the matter go? to what point did the matter reach?)

እንደምን how?, like what? (see እንደ)

እንደምንም anyhow, somehow (see እንደ)

ከምን from where, from whence?

(ከምን : አመጣው from where did he bring it,

from whence did he get it?)

ከምን : ላይ where?

(ከምን : ላይ : እንደበቀላችሁ : እገዢ : ይውቅ God knows where you grew up)

(ልዩነታቸው : ከምን : ላይ : ነው just where is their difference?)

ከምን : ጋር with what?

ከምን : ጊዜ how quickly? (Supp.); how soon?

(ከምን : ተፀነስባቸው : ይላሉ where do you [pol. pl.] think they got [the idea]? lit. it [idea] was conceived in them by what?)

ወደምን where to? whither?

(ወደምን : ደረሰ how far did it go?)

የምን whose, of which (referring to things); why? (var. of ስምን)

(እነጋገራቸው : ሁሉ : የምን : ይመስላል the way they talked was incredible)

(የምን : የሰም : ሽሚያ : ነው why all this competition for renown?)

(የምን : ጭካኔ-ጭካኔን : ምን : አመጣው what cruelty? - [what] brought cruelty [into this discussion]?)

(የምን : ጥድሬያ : ነው what's the hurry for?)

(የምኑን : መልስ : አባካህን the answer to what? please!)

ምኔ mane [for ምን : ጊዜ] when?

(እንቺስ : ከምኔው : ፀወቅሻቸው since when do you know them?, you know them already?)

ምኑም manum anything, anything whatever; (with neg.) none of

(ምኑም : ያስደንቀኛል anything he says surprises me)

(ይህ : ሁሉ : ስጊደዎን : ምኑም : አልነበር all this was nothing to Gedeon)

(ምኑም : እያምረኝ I don't like any part of it) (inf.)

(ምኑም [ምኗም] : ደስ : እይል there is nothing good about him [her]) (Gk.)

(የሰው : ልጅ : ልቅስ : ዋይታ : አሁን : ምኑም : አይደሉም the tears and lamentation of humanity are nothing to him now)

(ምኑም : አልገባኝም : ነበር I didn't understand it at all, lit. I did not understand any part of it)

(ቀልዳቸው : ምኑም : እንዳልጣመው : አወቁ they realized he did not like their jokes at all)

(የሰው : ምኑም : አይጥመኝም none of the human race appeals to me)

(ሌጣቱም ፣ ገምቡም ፣ ጋኑም ፣ ቤርሚሉም ፣ ስልቸውም ፣ ጀኒያውም ፣ ምኑም ፣ ምናምኑም ፣ ከፍሉን ፣ ሞልተታል lemat-baskets, crocks, ew-

ers, barrels, bags, sacks, this and that filled the room)

(የዶክተር ፡ ገድሌ ፡ ወሬ ፡ ግን ፡ ምኑም ፡ ምኑም ፡ የለ there was still no news whatever concerning Dr. Gädle)

(በአረቄውም ፡ በምኑም ፡ ቢነግዱ when they do business in arrack and whatever...)

(በምኑም ፡ በምኑም ፡ ደጋግሬ ፡ ሕይወቴን ፡ አቆይቻታለሁ I've kept myself alive by relying on this and that)

(በምኑም ፡ በምኑም ፡ ላቅ ፡ ያለ who was superior in anything...)

(በለጠ ፡ በምኑም ፡ በምኑም ፡ መጓዛ ፡ የምታልሙውን ፡ ያለመችውን ፡ ወጣት ፡ አይመስልም Bällätä in no way resembles the youth Mä'aza dreamed and [still] dreams about)

ምኑን mənən any whatever, whatever it be, any little thing or person [deprecatory] (Supp.)

(እነዚህ ፡ ሁሉ ፡ ከብቶች ፡ ካሉህ ፡ ምኑን ፡ ድኻ ፡ ሆንከው since you have all these cattle, how could you be poor?)

(በኢትዮጵያ ፡ የተወለደው ፡ ሰንጋ ፡ ሁሉ ፡ ካልታረደ ፡ የእናት ፡ ህገር ፡ ጥሪ ፡ ምኑን ፡ ተግላ ፡ ይላሉ they claim that unless all the castrated oxen bred in Ethiopia are slaughtered, the call of the motherland [celebration] would not be complete)

(ምኑን ፡ ልመን what am I to believe?)

(ምኑን ፡ ልምጣ how can I come?)

(ምኑን ፡ ይሥሩት what are they going to make?)

(ምኑን ፡ ተሻሻለልን in what way has it been improved for us?)

(አቶ ፡ እከሌ ፡ ምኑን ፡ አመመው what [part of his body] ails Mr. So-and-So?)

(ምኑን ፡ አውቄ how should I know?)

(ገና ፡ ምኑን ፡ አይተው yet there is a lot to be seen)

(ተረቱንም ፡ ምኑንም ፡ እያመጣ bearing tales and God knows what else...)

ምኖች mənəčč which ones, which things?

(አብረውህ ፡ ያሉት ፡ ወጣቶች ፡ ምኖችህ ፡ ናቸው these young men with you, what relation are they to you?)

ምንም mənəḡm whatever, any, anything, something

(ምንም ፡ ሰጥ give [him] something)

ምንም ፡ ሁኖ nonetheless, some, any (Supp.)

(የትችቷ ፡ ዓላማ ፡ ለሕዝብ ፡ የሚቀርቡ ፡ መል-እክቶች ፡ ምንም ፡ ይሁኑ ፡ ምን ፡ በተቻለ ፡ መጠን ፡ እንባቢዎች ፡ በቀላሉ ፡ ቢረዱ ፡ በሚችሉት ፡ ቋንቋ ፡

መጻፍ ፡ አለባቸው ፡ ነው the purpose of this criticism is that messages submitted to the public must be written as much as possible in language the readers may readily understand)

ምንም mənəḡm + (negative verb) expresses none, nothing, not any, not a thing:

ምንም ፡ አልፈልግ or ምንም ፡ አልፈልግም I don't want anything

ምንም ፡ አልሆነ nothing happened to him, he did not fall ill

ምንም ፡ አልሠራም he didn't do a thing

አዋቂ ፡ ሰው ፡ ለመሆን ፡ ምንም ፡ አልቀረውም he is practically a grownup

ምንም ፡ እያመውም he doesn't hurt/ache anywhere (Gk.)

ምንም ፡ ብ mənəḡm bə + (imperfect verb) expresses no matter what, even though:

ምንም ፡ ቢኖሩ ፡ እንኳ ፡ ሞት ፡ አይቀርም though they may live [long], death will not fail [to happen]

ምንም ፡ ሊቅ ፡ የተማርህ ፡ ብትሆን however learned you may be...

ምንም ፡ ቢሆን on any condition, in any case, on any account, no matter what

(ይኸውላችሁ ፡ አቡነ ፡ ዴጥሮስ ፡ ምንም ፡ ቢሆን ፡ የቢክቶርዮ ፡ ዲማኑኤልን ፡ የኢትዮጵያን ፡ ነጉሠ ፡ ነገሥትነት ፡ አላውቅም ፡ አልፈርምም ፡ አሉ there you are! Abuna Petros says no matter what, he will not acknowledge nor sign [any document acknowledging] Vittorio Emmanuel's Emperorship of Ethiopia)

ምንም ፡ ጊዜ ፡ ቢሆን at any time (whatever)

ምንም ፡ እንኳ ፡ ብ mənəḡm ənək'a bə + (simple imperfect verb) expresses even if, even though

ምንም ፡ ምን anything

ምንም ፡ ምን ፡ ቢሆን whatever it be, though, although, even though, how long, how much, however much; anything

(ምንም ፡ ምን ፡ እንዳልሆነ ፡ ሁሉ just as though nothing at all had happened)

(ምንም ፡ ምን ፡ የሌለው ፡ ድኻ a poor man who had nothing at all)

ምንም ፡ ምንም ፡ ቢሆን = ምንም ፡ ምን ፡ ቢሆን

(ይንከተከታሉ ፡ በምንም ፡ በምኑ they laugh at anything and everything)

ምንም ፡ ያህል mənəḡm yahəl + (negative verb) expresses hardly any more

ምንም : ያህል : ሰው + (negative verb) expresses hardly anyone

ምንም : አይል *mənəm ayəl* so-so; it won't matter, it will make no difference; it is/will be all right, it is not bad

ምንም : አይልም *mənəm ayələm* it will be all right, it is not bad

(አንድ : መስኪያ : ምንም : አይልህም = አንዲያውም : መድገኒት : ነው a shot of whiskey won't hurt you. In any case, it's medicine)

(«ጥሩ : ውኃ : ይሰጡኝ» አለ : ሙሄ : ምንም : አይላችሁ : ቅራሪ : ነው 'give me pure water,' said Muhe. 'It's all right for you, it's [only] the second brewing of *tälla*-beer')

(እኛ : ግን : የለመድነው : ስለሆነ : ምንም : አይለንም but since we are used to it, it doesn't matter to us, makes no difference to us)

ምንም : አይደል don't mention it! lit. it is nothing

(ይህ : ሁሉ : ምንም : አይደለም all this doesn't matter, is nothing)

ምንም : የለ [*yällä*] there isn't anything, there is nothing

(ምንም : የለውም *mənəm yälläwəm* in ወጣቶች : ከጭረራው : እንጂ : ከጽዳቱ : ምንም : የላቸውም the youths had no concern for the cleanliness [of the establishment], only the dancing)

በምንም : ዓይነት in no way, fashion, manner

ከምንም : ያለመለወጡ not changing in any way

ምንስ *mənəss* whatever

(አማግም «ምግብ : ምንስ : ከየት : ነው» : ብለው : ጠየቁ and mother asked, 'Where does the food, etc. come from?')

ምንስ : ቢሆን whatever may be the case, on any account

ምኖሽ *mənəš* in ቀን : ቀን : ይሁን : በጀ : ደሞ : የማታው : እስኪ : የምኖሽ : ይባላል during the day it's all right but what's the reason for the evening's [staying out]?

ምኒቱ *mənitu* which {ምን + fem. definite article}

(አንዲቱን : ስጠኝ A. give me one [of some small objects] B. ምኒቱን which one?) (Ar.)

(ምኒቱ : ናት what [relation] is she?)

ምንነት *mənənnät* essence, nature, substance, quiddity, worth, [with reference to a person, may refer to his status or profession]

(ሰለተሰፋዬ : ምንነት : ይከታተል : ለነበረው : ቡድን for the team that was investigating Täs-faye's [true] status...)

ምንኛ *mənəñña* of what kind? what sort of?; (with verb) how, very much, greatly

(ምንኛ : ቋንቋ : ይናገራል what language is he speaking?)

(ምንኛ : ይችል how strong he is!)

(ምንኛ : ይናገራል how does he speak? in what language does he speak? [G]; how he does talk! what things he does say!)

(ምንኛ : አላችሁ how are you?)

(ምንኛ : ስድለኞች : ናችሁ how lucky you are!)

(ምንኛ : ጥቁር : ነው how black he/it is!)

ምንካ *mənñäha* what's with you? (AYMQ)

ምንው *mənñaw* why? what's the matter? why ever? why on earth? [expression of surprise, disdain or anger]; what is it, then?, oh if [in expressing a wish, sadness or regret]

(ምንው : እዚህ : ብቆም : ምናለበት : አለው he said to him, 'Why, there's no harm in my standing here')

(ምንው : አይመጡም why ever don't/won't they come?) (Ar.)

(ምንው : ተከብሽ why are you [f.] pensive, melancholy?)

(ምንው : ቢሉ should one ask why [in texts of religious exegesis])

(ደግሞ : ስድመኞቹ : ለትዳር : ጀማሪዎቹ : የሚያደርጉላቸውን : እርዳታ : ምንው : ዘነጋኸው how [could] you forget the help the wedding guests give the newlyweds?)

(ምንው : በተገለበጠ oh, if it had only crashed)

(ፎቶግራፍ : ማንኛ : ምንው : በያዝኩ : ኖሮ : አልኩ I said [to myself], 'If only I had taken a camera!')

ምንዎ *mənñäwa* why? how? for what reason? (emphatic of ምንው)

(ምንዎ : የማላምነህ why should I not believe you?)

ምናውዬ *mənəwäyye* why should I not...? [response to request or a mild challenge]

ምንዬ *mənäye* when [for ምን : ጊዜ]

(ከምንዬው how soon)

ምንምን *mənəmmən* anything at all, s.th. or other; (with negative verb) nothing, nothing at all; [not] even, at all, completely, absolutely (ABMQ)

(ምንምን : ስጠው give him s.th. or other)

(ምን : ምን : ትማራለህ what subjects are you taking?)

(ምንምን : የለ[ም] there isn't anything at all)

(ምንምን : ትፈልጋለህ what do you want? [refer-

ring to several items])
 (ምንምን : ይፈጸም : ይሆን : ለማወቅ in order to find out whatever might be accomplished)
 (ማን : ምንምን : ይሰማል no one hears anything) (Supp.)
 (ምን : ምናች : መጻሕፍት : በቅኔ : ትምህርት : ቤት : እንዲኖሩ : ያሰፈልጋል just what books should be in the *qane*-poetry school?)
 ምንምንም *mənammənəm* something or other, anything at all (Ar.)
 ምን : ምንስ *mən mənəss* what else, why?
 (ምነው : ወንድም : ምን : ምንስ : ታመነታህ brother, just why are you hesitating?)
 ምናምን *mənāmən* something, something or other, anything, anything whatever; worthless, trash, rubbish; odds and ends, small things; insignificant (Ar.)
 (ቅቅ : ምናምን : ከዚህ : ጫካ : ውስጥ : ሞልቷልና since there are a lot of bugs and the like in this woods...)
 (ዐረቄና : ምናምን : እየሸጡ scilling arrack and odds and ends...)
 (ምናምን : አቅምሰውታል : መሰለኝ I think she gave him a potion)
 (ምናምን : አሰ he said something)
 (ምናምን : አይለኝም I did not feel like [eating] anything)
 (ምናምን : የለውም he has nothing whatever)
 (ምናምን : ሰው worthless person, bad fellow)
 (ምናምን : ብሎኝ : የሆነች : ሴት : ይዞ : ነበር he was with some woman or other)
 (ለሞያሌውና : ለምናምንም : መጫጫያ : እናደርጋለን for the chiggers and other noxious creatures we put on shoes)
 (በሱሴነት : ሳገለግል : አሥራስምንት : ዓመት : ከምናምን : ወራቶች : አልፈውኛል eighteen years and some months passed me by while I was serving as a *lote*-servant)
 ምናምኒት *mənāmənīt* trifle, little thing
 (እዚሱ : ምናምኒት : ሳንቲም : ሳይቀር : ተራግፏል he had not even a penny in his pocket)
 ምናምንታ *mənāmənta* something, anything; (with negative verb) nothing (Supp.)
 ምናምንቱ *mənāməntə* something, anything; bad, worthless, harmful, noxious, noxious creature, e.g. snake, scorpion; person of status who does not observe the proprieties
 (ይህ : ስፍራ : ምናምንቱ : ሞልቶበታል this place is full of noxious creatures) (Ar.)
 (ይህ : ሰው : ምናምንቱ : ነው this man is a wast-

rel, a rotter)
 ምናምንቱነት *mənāməntənnāt* state or condition of being bad, worthless, noxious; state or condition of failing to observe the proprieties
 ምናምንት *mənāmənt* trifle; nobody; useless, worthless thing; noxious creature
 ምናምንነት *mənāmənnənnāt* state or condition of being worthless, useless, wicked; wickedness; insignificance, worthlessness
 ምንምንኛ *mənəmənəñña* which? of what[ever] kind? what ever sort of?; (with verb) how exceedingly
 (ምንምንኛ : ይሄዳል however does he walk?) (G)
 (ምንምንኛ : ይናገራል what the devil is he saying?; how dreadfully he does talk! what extraordinary things he says!; what different languages does he speak?) (inf.)
 (ምንምንኛ : ቋንቋ : ይናገራል whatever language is he speaking?)
 (ምንምንኛ : ጥቁር : ነው how very black he/it is!)
 ምንና : ምን *mənənnə mən* what, which [referring to components making up an entity]
 (ምንና : ምን : ወይን : ጠጅ : ይሆናል of what is wine made?) (inf.)
 (የቻድና : የኢትዮጵያ : መመሳሰል : ምንና : ምን what a difference between Chad and Ethiopia!) (inf.)
 ምንድር *məndər* what? how? var. of ምንድን
 ምንድን *məndən*, pl. ምንድኖች *məndənočč* what? how?
 (ምንድን : ነው what is it?)
 (አሁን : ደግሞ : ምንድን : ነው so what's the matter now?)
 (እንደምንድን : ነህ how are you?)
 (ምንድኖች : ናቸው what are they?)

ምን *mən* weaver's reed or batten, var. of መን (G)

መናሄ *mānahe* a sort of bush (*Adathoda schimperiana* or *Securidaca longepedunculata*) (see ስንሰል)
 ዕፀ : መናሄ *əṣā mānahe = mānahe*

ማንኸ *man(nə)he* anything; (with negative verb) not anything (AYMQ)

ምናሁራ *mənāhuri* colostrum

መናሀርያ *männaharəya*, መናኸራያ *männahäriya* or መነሃሪያ *männähäriya* stage of a journey, place where caravans bivouac, (now mostly

used for terminal [for travelers]
(የዓለም ፣ ጎብኚዎች ፣ መነካርያ terminal[s] for international tourists)

ምናልባት *mənabət* perhaps, probably, possibly, maybe, presumably; supposition
ለምናልባት or ለምናልባቱ for exigencies, for any eventuality, for emergencies

ማንላቸው *mannallaččaw* which? (see ማን)

ማንላቸይቱ *mannallač(č)oytu* which? (fem.) (see ማን)

ምኒልክ *mənīlək* Menelik, masc. pers. n., (us. Menelik, the reputed son of Solomon and the Queen of Sheba and Menelik II, Emperor of Ethiopia)
ዳግማዊ ፡ ምኒልክ Menelik II, King of Shoa 1855-1889 A.D., Emperor of Ethiopia 1889-1913 A.D.

ማንም *mannəm* (see ማን)

ምንም *mənəm* (see ምን)

መነመነ *mänämmänä* to become lean, thin, be attenuated (of body), to be emaciated, meager, to waste away (of a person); to wither (hope), to fade (hope); to gradually die out (light of a candle or oil lamp due to exhaustion of the fuel); to dwindle; to become enfeebled (sight of an aged person); to be or become worthless (person who does poor work)
የመነመነ *yämännämmänä* faint (hope); gaunt (person); meager
(ተስፋው ፡ መነመነ his hopes faded)
አመነመነ *amännämmänä* to emaciate, render thin or gaunt; to consume (provisions); to waste the body (disease)
(ቅናት ፡ አጥንትን ፡ የመንምናል *envy consumes [one's] bones*) (G)
(የግምጃ ፡ ቤቱን ፡ ቀልፍ ፡ ለማመንመን ፡ መጣጣርህ ፡ ታውቅብሃል to your disadvantage, it was discovered that you were trying to wear down the key to the treasury . . .)
አመናመነ *amännämmänä* to take away part of, to lessen, diminish
አመናመነ *ammännämmänä* to consider, bear in mind, ponder; to waver, hesitate, be of two minds, be uncertain, to be suspicious (ABMQ); to render rather thin, tend to emaciate or consume (Ar.); to wear s.th. out (Supp.)

(ምን ፡ ላድርግ ፡ እያለ ፡ ገና ፡ ብልቡ ፡ ሲያመናምን while still pondering, wondering what he [lit. I] should do . . .)

አሰመነመነ *asmännämmänä* to cause or allow to be or become thin, emaciated, e.g. a master ordering an overseer to withhold food from a slave as punishment (see also *ሰመነመነ)

መነመና *männämäna* becoming gaunt, wasting away (due to illness)

መነመነ *männämän* gaunt, emaciated (person)

መንማኝ *männmañ* one who is gaunt, emaciated

መንማና *männanna* thin, lean, emaciated, meager

[ምናምን *mənəmən* something, something or other - see ምን]

ምንመና *männmäna* thinness, leanness, emaciation, meagerness

ምንማኝ *männmañ* gaunt, emaciated, lean

ምንማኔ *männmāne* becoming thin, getting gaunt, emaciated; attrition (neol.)

ምንምን *männmən* gaunt, emaciated (see also ምን above)

ምንምን ፡ አለ *männmən alä* to become thin, emaciated, gaunt

ምንምናሽ *männmənnoš* extreme thinness, emaciation, gauntiness (KBT)

ምንምናት *männmənət* being or becoming extremely thin, gaunt (KBT)

አመንማኝ *amännmañ* thing which makes one thin or gaunt, e.g. consumption, tuberculosis

መመንመኛ *mämmännmäña* reason for becoming thin, gaunt, e.g. hunger, illness

ማመንመኛ *mamännmäña* means for making s.o. waste away or become gaunt, e.g. philter, magic potion, illness

አመናመን *ammännamäna* manner of being or becoming gaunt, emaciation

ማነማን *mannäman* who (pl.) (see ማን)

ሚን ፡ ሚን ፡ አለ *min(nə) minn alä* to move [vi] back and forth, sway, to shake [vi], wiggle [vi]

(የፍየል ፡ ኻራት ፡ ሚን ፡ ሚን ፡ አለኝ the goat's tail moves back and forth)

ሚን ፡ ሚን ፡ አደረገ *min(nə)minn adärrägä* to bare the teeth briefly as though smiling, to flash a brief smile

ሚንሚናም *min(nə)minam* one who habitually smiles as above

ሚንሚንታ *min(nə)miata* smiling as above (KBT)

ፖናፖን *məṇaməṇ* something or other (see ፖን and መነመነ)

ፖንፖን *mənṃən* something, anything at all (see ፖን); gaunt, emaciated (see መነመነ)

*ፑነፑነ - ተፑነፑነ *tämonämmönä* to be or become handsome, ornamental, to look well, to be or become pleasant in manner, good-natured (Ar.)

ተፑናፑነ *tämonammonä* to be in easy circumstances

(ዘመኑን : በተፑናፑነ : ሁኔታ : አሳሰረ. he lived all his life in comfort)

አፑነፑነ *amonämmönä* to render handsome, pleasant, etc. (Ar.); to keep in good condition, take good care of, to pamper (provide extra care)

ፑንጧና *monm'anna* handsome, ornamental; pleasant in manner, good-natured (Ar.)

(ፑንጧና : በሰርስት : የሽግግሌውን : ነጥብ : የሆነ : ጥያቄ : በጎቃት : አዳመጠ the good-natured landlord attentively listened to the question which was the old man's point)

ፑንጧናነት *monm'annanät* handsomeness; ornamental quality; pleasant manner, good nature

አፑናፑን *ammonamön* manner of being, becoming or rendering handsome, etc. (Ar.)

ፖናፖንቲ *məṇamənte* or ፖናፖንት *məṇamənt* (see ፖን)

ጊነራል *minäral* mineral

መናሪያ *mänariya* place for bouncing (see ናረ)

መናርያ *männarəya* terminal (see መናሽሪያ)

መናሪያ *mänoriya* means of living; residence, living quarters, domicile, lodgings, abode, habitat (see ናረ)

መንሳ *mänasa* Mensa, a Tigre-speaking tribe of Hamasiç Province

ጊንስ *mens* in ጊንስ : ቤት mess hall Eng.

መነሣሻ *männäsaša* in መነሣሻ : ቤት lavatory (see ነሣ)

መነሠተ *mänässätä* to trouble, disturb, upset (Supp.); to tear down, demolish (a house) (KBT)

መንሠት *mänsut* quarrelsome person, one who

creates disorder or confusion; tribulation, destruction, disorder, confusion (Supp.); temptation, occasion to sin; scandal (B)

ጊኒስቲር *minister* ministry Fr. *ministère*

የአርሻ : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of Agriculture

የአገር : ግዛት : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of Interior

የውጭ : ጉዳይ : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of Foreign Affairs

የግቢ : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of the Palace (obs.)

የጽሕፈት : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of the Pen (obs.)

የፍርድ : ጊኒስቲር Ministry of Justice

ጊኒስትር *minister* minister Fr. *ministre*

ፖክተል : ጊኒስትር vice-minister, undersecretary

ረዳት : ጊኒስትር assistant minister

ተጠባቂ : ጊኒስትር acting minister

ጠቅላይ : ጊኒስትር prime minister, premier

ጊኒስትርነት *ministerannät* office or rank of minister

መነሳንስት *mänäsanəst* whisk, Geez, var. of መነሳነስ (see ነስነስ)

መንሥኢ *mänsə'e* origin, cause; premise (math.)

መንሳፈፊያ *mänsafäfiya* raft, float (see *ሰፈፈ)

(የመንሳፈፊያ : ትጥቅ life belt, life vest)

መነሽ *mänässä* to winnow with a hay fork, toss or turn the threshed grain; to disturb, agitate, to trouble, annoy (G) See መቸገ

ተመነሽ *tämänässä* to be winnowed or turned (threshed grain); to be gored (by a bull), thrown in the air (by a bull)

ተመናሽ *tämänässä* to gore each other (bulls); to be tossed about; to be carefree and gay, to be decked out in one's best finery (ABMQ); to enjoy o.s. (Gk.); to strut (inf.)

(በነፋሱ : ሲመናሽና : ሲመሳቀል : የቆየው : ሣር the grass which for some time had been tossed about and tangled by the wind...)

አመነሽ *amänässä* = *mänässä* (Ar.); to sift; to dig the earth with its horns (angry bull) (ABMQ); to gore (bull); to stab with a spear; to disturb, agitate, to trouble, annoy (G)

አመናሽ *ammänässä* to help to winnow as above, to cause to gore one another

(አንዲት : ልጅ : እንስራዋን : አጀርባዋ : ላይ : አያመናሽች : ብቅ : ትላስች a small girl appears, bouncing her water ewer on her back)

አስመነሽ *asmänässä* to cause or allow to win-

now or be winnowed
መንሽ *mānši* or **መንሽ** *mānš* one who tosses grain as above
መንሽ *mānš* two-pronged wooden hayfork
ምንሽ *mənəš* tossed, turned (grain as above)
መንሽቶ *mānšito* [gerund] as in **አሉ ፡ ጠላቱን ፡ ባርቋ ፡ መንሽቶ ፡ ጣለው** he stabbed his foe with a spear and brought him down
መመናሻ *māmmānaša* place where bulls gore each other
መመንሻ *māmānša* means of, place or time for winnowing, hayfork
መመንሻ *māmmānša* means of, place or time for being winnowed
ማመናሻ *mammānaša* means for causing to gore one another
አመንሻሽ *ammānāšaš* or **አመንሻሽት** *ammānāšašāt* manner of winnowing or being winnowed (Ar.)
መንሻ *mānnāša* departure, point of departure, starting point, root (of a matter), motive, cause, reason, origin (see ነሣ)
መንሻ *mānnāšo* heart (of a quarrel), source (of trouble), origin (of a war, a quarrel, etc.) (see ነሣ)
መናሻ *mānaša* means for making a wall (see ናሰ)
መንሻ *mānša* in **እጅ ፡ መንሻ** bribe, gift (see ነሣ)
መንሽ *mānš* hayfork (see መንሻ)
መንሾ *mānšo* intermittent fever, chronic illness (see ነሣ)
 (መንሾ ፡ አለብኝ I suffer from chronic illness) (Ar.)
መንሹም *mānš'um* subject to chronic illness, feverish (person); inducing chronic illness, malarial (place) (Ar.)
መንሹምንት *mānš'umənnāt* condition or state of being subject to or inducing chronic illness, unhealthiness (Ar.)
ማንሻ *manāša* reason for being small (see አነሰ)
ማንሻ *manša* means for lifting (see ነሣ)
ምንሻ *mənnāšo* dysentery (see መንሻ)
ምናሽ *mənoš* (see ምን)
ማንሾላላ *manšolāla* hyena's name (the older brother of መሽፍሩጥ in the folk tale of the

greedy hyena)
መንሾላሊት *mānšəlalit* or **ምንሾላሊት** *mənšəlalit* small lizard, var. of ኦንሾላሊት
ሚኒሺር *minišir* or **ምንሽር** *mənəšər* Mannlicher rifle (a pre-World War II rifle of Italian manufacture)
መንሹሮ *mānšəro* or **ምንሹሮ** *mənšəro* scrofula, King's evil
መንሽረሽር *mānšərašər* digestion (see *ሽረሽረ)
መንሽርሽሪት *mānšərsərit* protective dish (see *ሽረሽረ)
 ***መንሽነሽ** - **ተምንሽነሽ** *tāmnāšənnāšə* to relax, be carefree, gay, happy; to be decked out in one's best, be outfitted with its best harness (mount) (see ተመናሽ and ተሽሞንሞን)
 (አለቃ ፡ በልሁ ፡ ድንገት ፡ በሰጋር ፡ በቅሎ አቸው ፡ እየተምንሽነሽ ፡ ከተፍ ፡ አሉ Alāqa Bāləhu suddenly appeared, riding jauntily on his well-trained riding mule)
አምንሽነሽ *amnāšənnāšə* to dress s.o. up (in fine garments); to please, to shower with favors; to embellish
ተምንሽናሽ *tāmnāšənaš* jaunty, carefree; one who dresses up in his best
መምንሽነሻ *māmnāšnāša* means for dressing up
 ***ሞንሽነሽ** - **ተሞንሽነሽ** *tām'nāšənnāšə* to be very wealthy
 (ከተሞንሽነሽ ፡ ቤተ ፡ ዘመድ ፡ የወጣ scion of a wealthy family)
መንቀ *mānnāqä* to move [vi], to sway [vi] (AY-MQ)
ተመንቀ *tāmānnāqä* to be moved, stirred, etc.
ምንቅ *mənnəq* shaky, wobbly, swaying
ምንቅ ፡ አለ *mənnəqq alä* to move [vi] slowly
ምንቅ ፡ ምንቅ ፡ አለ *mənnəqqq mənnəqqq alä* to shake [vi] repeatedly; to walk with a swaying gait (inf.)
ምንቅያ *mənnəqya* swaying, teetering (AY-MQ); place in the back above the coccyx (inf.)
ምንቂያም *mənnəqiyam* one who sways, totters, wobbles
ሚኒቅ ፡ ሚኒቅ ፡ አለ *min(n)iqq min(n)iqq alä* to act erratically
 («ታሞ ፡ የተነሣ ፡ አግዜርን ፡ ረሳ» እንደሚባለው ፡ ሁሉ ፡ የሁሉነሽ ፡ ሚኒቅ ፡ ሚኒቅ ፡ ማለት ፡ አበዛኝ

just as they say [in the proverb], 'one who has recovered from illness forgets God,' Yāhū-lunāš did a great deal of erratic action)

ግንቆ manāqo rods of the yoke which press against the oxen's necks to keep the yoke from sliding off; fig. bottleneck (see አንቀ)

ግንቀል mänqäl small footed jug with a narrow neck, gourd container having a long neck which is slightly constricted at the base; large crock with three ears

ግንቁሊፎ mänq'älalifo embedded, hooked on to another object (G, Cohen) (see ቁሊፎ)

ግንቁሊፍ mänq'alif crook, dovetailing (see ቁሊፍ)

ግንቁሊፎ mänq'alifo hook (used for hanging up small objects) (see ቁሊፎ)

ግንቀረ mänäqqärä to tear up the ground, break up the soil, to dig up, excavate, dig out, to plow up, to make mounds of earth by plowing deeply; to scrape out, hollow out, e.g. vultures: a carcass, to break up [vt], break down [vt]; to disarrange, scatter, disperse s.th.; to alienate two (or more) from each other, cause to be on bad terms with each other; to comb out matted or snarled hair; to pierce the eye (sharp stick), gouge out (the eye); to put s.o. in the stocks (prob. derived from ግንቆር); to walk with a swagger

(ሰውየውን : ከሥራው : መንቀረው he yanked the fellow off the job)

(ዶሮች : አፈሩን : ይመንቅሩታል the chickens dig up the soil, make hollows in the ground) (Ar.)

(አዋራ : የጣሪያውን : ሣር : ይመንቅረዋል the large bird(s) dig(s) out holes in the thatch) (Ar.)

(የሀሉን : ከምር : ከብቶች : መንቀሩት the live-stock have demolished the grain stack)

መንቃቀረ mänäqqäqärä to tear up, tear apart, demolish completely, to obliterate; to tear or break up the ground in several places

(አውሎ : ነፋሱ : ቤቱን : መንቃቀረው the tornado demolished the house)

ተመንቀረ tämänäqqärä to be dug out, to be excavated, dug up (soil); to be pulled out, uprooted; to be broken up, scattered (haystack); to be disarranged; to come undone, come apart; to crack, split [vi]; to age (Cohen)

ተመናቀረ tämänäqqärä to berate one another; to be estranged; to walk with the feet wide apart; to move the legs quickly, e.g. dancer, to walk fast (angry person venting his anger); to behave rudely

(ያጣረባት : መሰላት : እየተመናቀረች : ትሄድ : የነበረች who [f.] used to walk with legs apart thinking this looked good on her)

ተመነቃቀረ tämänäqqäqärä to berate each other, exchange verbal abuse; to be dug up here and there; to walk with legs wide apart; to age; to come undone, come apart, to crack, split [vi] (Cohen); to be put into complete disorder; to behave rudely

አመናቀረ ammänaqqärä to cause estrangement, cause quarrels (between two people); to spoil, ruin, to cause to turn out badly; to treat rudely, impolitely; to help to dig, help in excavating; help in breaking up a stack; help to demolish

(የሞኝ : ፍቅር : ያመናቅር foolish love causes quarrels)

አመነቃቀረ ammänäqqäqärä to cause estrangement as above; = **ammänaqqärä**

አስመነቀረ asmänäqqärä to cause or allow to dig out, cause or allow to be dug out; to cause or allow to disarrange or to be disarranged (Ar.)

መንቀራ mänäqära demolishing, scattering as above (KBT)

መንቀር mänäqär one who walks with legs wide apart, woman who strides; angry person who walks fast to vent his rage

መንቀራ mänqära means for digging out, e.g. bird's beak or claws (KBT); act of spoiling, ruining, causing to turn out badly (B); unrestrained behavior, acting ill-bred (Gk.)

መንቀር mänqär tool for digging or breaking up the soil, e.g. pickax, shovel, digging stick

መንቃሪ mänqari one who breaks up or demolishes a stack; bird which pecks or scratches

መንቃራ mänqarra person who staggers, walks clumsily due to rage; one who has dropped out of sight (KBT)

ምንቀራ mänqära digging, scraping or hollowing out, excavation, disarrangement, breaking down, overturning, upsetting (Ar.)

ምንቃሪ mänäqqari dug up, excavated, etc.

ምንቃሪ mänäqqare putting a lawbreaker in the stocks (KBT)

ምንቃር mänqar large, curved beak (of a bird of

prey)
ምንቅር *mənqər* dug, scraped out, hollowed out, dug up, excavated; disarranged, broken down, overturned, demolished, upset
ምንቅር : አደረገ *mənqərr adärrägä* to dig up completely
ምንቅርሽ *mənqəroš* demolishing, breaking up, obliterating
ምንቅርቅሩን : አወጣ *mənqərqərum awätta* to demolish completely
(ያባቶቹን : የግንብ : ቤት : አፈራርሶ : **ምንቅርቅሩን** : አውጥቶ tearing down his ancestors' masonry house and demolishing it completely ...)

ምንቅርቅር : አለ *mənqərqərr alä* to age; to come undone, come apart, to crack, split [vi] (Cohen); to be completely estranged (two persons who have quarreled)
ምንቅራት *mənqərat* demolishing completely
መመንቅሪያ *mämänäqäriya* means of, place or time for digging out; instrument for demolishing, breaking up, etc., e.g. pickax, crowbar
መመንቅሪያ *mämmänäqäriya* means of, time or place for being dug out, excavated, etc.
አመናቀር *ammänäqär* or **አመነቃቀር** *ammänäqäqär* manner of digging out or being dug out, etc.; excavation, disarrangement, etc. (Ar.)

መንቁረ *mänäqq'ärä* to take out [from the flesh] s.th. small like a splinter
መንቋራ *mänq'arra* gaunt (as though part of his body had been taken away)

መንቆር *mänqor* slave-yoke, a piece of timber with a forked end in which the neck of a slave or a lawbreaker was fastened as a punishment (G, Ar.); fetters, iron chain placed around a prisoner's neck
መንቆር : ዘናና piece of wood hung on the horns or the neck of a refractory ox (B)

መንቁር *mänq'är* beak, bill (see ነቁረ)

መንቅረር *mänqorär* former name of Däbrä Marqos, capital of Gojjam

መንቁርቁር *mänq'ärq'är* funnel (see *ቁረቁረ)
መንቁርቁሪት *mänq'ärq'är* or **ማንቁርቁሪት** *manq'ärq'är* funnel (see *ቁረቁረ)
ማንቁርቁሪያ *manq'ärq'äriya* pitcher (see *ቁረቁረ)

ማንቁርት *manqurt* Adam's apple, larynx

(**ማንቁርቱን** : ትይዝዋለች it [the law] will seize him by the throat)
ማንቁርታም *manqurtam* one who has a prominent Adam's apple

ማንቀሻ *manqäša* means for breaking (see ነቀሽ)

ማነቃቂያ *mannäqäqiya* stimulation (see ነቃ)

መንቋቀያ *mänq'äq'iya* means for cracking (see ቋቋ)

ማንቃቂያ *manqäqiya* means for toasting (see *ቃቃ)

ማንቀቻ *manqäča* means for making gruel (see አነቀት)

መናቂያ *mänäqiya* reason for scorning (see ናቀ)

ማንቂያ *manqiya* means for rousing (see ነቃ)

ምንቅያ *mənənqəyā* one who totters, wobbles, sways (see መንቀ)

መንቀጥቀጥ *mänqätqät* in የመሬት : መንቀጥቀጥ earthquake (see *ቀጠቀጠ)

ማንቋራ *manq'äfilo* wooden hook, var. of መንቋሊፎ (see *ቋሊፎ)

ማንቀፊያ *manqäfiya* stumbling block (see አነቀፊ under አ)

ምናብ *mənab* imagination, ideal (neol.)
(ነፃነት : ዕረና (አኩልነት) : ወንድማማችነት : በሚሉት : የሰው : ልጆች : ምናብ : ያምን : ነበር he used to believe in this ideal of humankind termed liberty, equality and fraternity)

ምናቦ *mənabbo* handsome young man (see መናቃ) (AYMQ)

ማኑቤላ *manubella* crank (of a car) It. *manovella*

መንበር *mänbär*, pl. መናብርት *mänabäert* seat, chair, altar (on which the *tabot* rests) (see ነበረ)

መንበረ : ታቦት covered altar in which the *tabot* is kept while in the church

ሊቀ : መንበር, pl. ሊቀ : መናብርት chairman
መንበርነት *mänbärənnät* in ሊቀ : መንበርነት chairmanship

ምንብብ *mənhab* excerpt, passage from a book (see *ነበበ)

ማንባቢያ *manh'abiya* means for magnifying

sound (see *ቧቧ)

ግንብቴ manbete descendant in the 6th generation from the union of a freeborn Ethiopian and a Negroid slave (obs.)

መንቧቻ mānb^wāca place where one splashes (see *ቦቻ)

ግንቧፆ manhiya reason for weeping (see ነባ)

ግንቪል manuvel crank (car) It. *manovella*

መንታ mānatta to be forked (tree), to be twins (prob. derived from መንታ 'twin') (KBT)

አመንታ amānatta to hesitate, be undecided, to waver, debate with o.s., not know which course to follow, which side to take, to feel dubious; to long for; to fear, be worried about; to make s.th. be bifurcate, make s.th. which is bifurcate or twinned

አመናታ amānatta = amānatta (Supp.)

አመንታታ amānātatta to become somewhat doubtful, hesitant

አስመንታ asmānatta to cause to be uncertain, hesitant

መንታ mānta twin, fork (in a road); bifurcate, forked [referring to a road, a spear, a tree]; double (door)

መንታ : ሆነ to divide [vi - road]

መንታ : ወልዳሰች she bore twins

መንታ : መንታ : የሚያስኬድ equivocal, ambiguous

መንታ : መንታ : ወረደ in አንባባ : መንታ : መንታ : አየወረደ her tears descending in twin streams

መንታ : መንታውን two by two (in large numbers) (Supp.)

መንታ : ልብ hesitant, indecisive

መንታ : ልጆች twins

መንታ : መንገድ crossroad, fork in the road

መንታ : ሰንበር welts made by blows with a two-tongued whip; the ends of the tripe where it is folded and most fleshy

መንታ : ቅጽል [qəssəl] synonym

መንታ : ነገር bifurcate, forked object; double name or appellation, i.e. a person who has a secular name and a baptismal name

የዛፍ : መንታ or መንታ : ዛፍ fork of a tree

መንቶች : ናቸው they are twins

መንታነት māntannāt state or condition of being a twin, being bifurcate, bifurcation

መንቶ mānto one of a pair of twins; s.th. which

is forked, bifurcate

መንቶኛ māntəñña twin; alternate

(መንቶኛ : ሊሆነው : የሚችል : የፖለቲካ : ፓርቲ a political party which could become its alternate)

ምንታዊ māntawe being twin or bifurcate; hesitant, hesitation, being undecided (Geez)

ምንታው māntaw, pl. **ምንታዎን māntəwan** bifurcate, double, twin, having two actions or effects (Geez) (KBT)

መንታያ māntəyya or **መንቲያ māntiyya** one of a pair of twins; double, twin (object); conjugate

(መንታያ : ናት she is a twin, a double [in appearance])

መንታዮ(ሽ) māntəyyo(š) one of a pair of twins **አመንቺ amāñci** or **አመንች amāñč** hesitant, irresolute, indecisive

አመንቲ amānte, **አመንቲ amānti** indecisive, irresolute, hesitant

(አመንቲ : ያበዛል be is always hesitant, is too undecided)

አመንቺነት amāñciñnāt state or condition of being irresolute, indecisive; indecision, irresoluteness

አመንታች amāntač hesitant, one who cannot make up his mind

ማመናታት mammānatat ambivalence

ማመንቻ mamāñca reason for being or becoming hesitant, uncertain, dubious

አመንታት ammānātāt manner of being hesitant, uncertain, etc.

***መንታ - ተመናታ tāmanatta** to burn around, be out of work (var. of ተወናታ [Supp.])

መንተ māntä var. **ምንተ**

መኒት munit pretty little girl (see መና)

ምኔት mānet monastic life (Geez); monastery

አባ : ምኔት abba mānet head of a monastery, abbot

አመ : ምኔት ammā mānet head of the nuns in a monastery, prioress

ዕፀ : ምኔት a plant, poss. *Convolvulus sagittatus*

ምኔታዊ mānetawī, pl. **ምኔታውያን mānetawayan** utopian (neol.)

ምንተ māntä for the sake of (us. with names of saints or holy personages used in beggars' cries), var. of Geez **በአንተ**

ምንተ : ማርያም for Mary's sake! [give me alms!]

(ስለምንተማርያም ፡ ብለው ፡ ይዘከሩን give me alms for Mary's sake!)

ምንተ ፡ ስንበት for the sake of the Sabbath!

ምንተ ፡ አፍረት out of concern for public opinion

ምንት *mənt* thing (Geez only)

(አቦ ፡ ምንት ፡ ትላለህ may [Allah] reward you!)

አምንት *imənt* trifle, person or thing of no account [with Geez አ 'not']

*መነተሰ - አመናተሰ *am(m)änättälä* to beset with difficulties; to flail

(አንደዚሁም ፡ የሸኚዎች ፡ እጆች ፡ በተራቸው ፡ አየሩን ፡ ግራ ፡ ቀኝ ፡ አመናተሱት likewise the hands of those seeing them off flailed the air in turn on both left and right)

(አቶ ፡ ዘለለው ፡ ይህን ፡ ሲሠራ ፡ ከራሱ ፡ ጋር ፡ ያልተመዘነ ፡ አንድ ፡ የአካባቢ ፡ ኃይል ፡ እጅግ ፡ በጣም ፡ ቢያመናትሰው ፡ ምንም ፡ ያህል ፡ አይሰማውም ፡ ነበር when Ato Zälläläw did this, he did not feel it all that much even though a local force which was not comparable with him gave him very much trouble)

መነተሴ *mäntäse* hare (Ar.); one who has no one to help him in his work; person without relatives or home, waif (Ar.); one who walks slowly due to weakness (ABMQ)

ምንትራስ *məntəras* or መንትራስ *mäntəras* pillow (see *ተራስ)

መንተራሻ *mäntäraša* means for pillowing the head (see *ተራስ)

መንተሴ *mäntäse* empty, unburdened, empty-handed, unarmed (TA)

ማንትሰ *man(nə)lās* so-and-so

ምንትሰ *məntəs(s)* or ምንትሴ *məntəs(s)e* something, a certain thing or object one does not wish to mention by name cf. አንትን

ማንቲታ *mantita* name of an epidemic malady (G); contagious illness (KBT); famine during the reign of Susannəyos (1604-1632) (Supp.); problem, difficulty, s.th. despised, held in contempt (KBT)

ማንቴው *mantew* an ornament worn on the head (mantilla? [Fr. *mantille*]) (KBT)

ምንታዌ *mənəttawc* or ምንትው *məntəw* (see መነታ)

መንትያ *mäntəyya* twin, double, conjugate (see መነታ)

መነተገ *mänättägä* to snatch violently, snatch or tear violently off, up or away (Ar.); to hurl, throw or send up (in the air) (ABMQ)

ተመነተገ *tämänättägä* to be snatched violently, be snatched away

ተመናተገ *tämənättägä* to snatch from one another

አመነተገ *amänättägä* to send up in the air, to hurl

አስመነተገ *asmänättägä* to cause or allow to snatch violently, to cause or allow to be snatched violently

መነተጋ *mänättäga* snatching s.th. away from s.o.

መነተግ *mänättäg* thing which is snatched from s.o.

መንታጊ *mäntagi* one who snatches, robs by snatching

መንትግ *mäntäg* thief, person who snatches s.th. from s.o.

ምንታጊ *mənətagi* = *mänättäg*

ምንታጊ *mənəttage* snatching s.th. from a person's hand or his shoulders

መመንተጊያ *mämänättägiya* means of, place or time for snatching violently, e.g. hook, ambush by robbers

መመንተጊያ *mämänättägiya* means of, place or time for being snatched violently

አመናተግ *ammänättäg* or አመነታተግ *ammänättätäg* manner of snatching violently or being snatched violently

መነተፈ *mänättäfä* to snatch (away from), to steal s.o.'s property, to rob; to cut with a blow, to lop off a chunk of meat; to earn, gain (Supp.); to heap, pile up, amass (B)

(የመኪና ፡ መለወጫዎችን ፡ ስለሚመነትፉት ፡ ወስላቶች ፡ ብዙ ፡ ታሪክ ፡ ይሰማል one hears many stories about the hoodlums who steal auto parts...)

ኪስ ፡ መነተፈ to pick pockets

ተመነተፈ *tämänättäfä* to be stolen, taken by force, to be snatched away, to be robbed; to be cut as above (Supp.); to be worn away (shoe soles by walking on pebbles, etc.) (KBT)

ተመናተፈ *tämənättäfä* to snatch or steal from one another, rob one another

አስመነተፈ *asmänättäfä* to have s.o. rob, to

have s.o. robbed

መንታፊ **māntafi** one who snatches s.th. from one's hand; hard stones which wear away shoe soles

መንታፋ **māntaffa** thing which is snatched away; worn-out sole

መንታፍ **māntaf** thief, purse snatcher

ምንታፋ **māntāfa** robbing, snatching s.th. away, robbery

ምንታፊ **māntaffi** s.th. snatched away from s.o.

ምንታፊ **māntaffe = māntāfa**

ምንታፍ **māntaf** s.th. that is snatched away

ምንታፋት **māntafat** being dubbed a thief or robber; being given the 'horse name' of Abba Māntaf (KBT)

መመንታፊያ **māmāntāfiya** place where robberies are carried out, e.g. hollow, forest, etc.

አመንታተፍ **ammānatātāf** manner of robbing, etc.

መንቻ **männäčča**, መንቻ **männäčča** or መንቻ **männäčča** metal ornament, usually disc-shaped with a boss on it, a number of which are placed on a horse's head or neck (Orom.), var. ቢንቻ

መንቻሉ **männäččälä** to become stocky, heavy (person), to sink down (pan of the scale on which the heavier weight is)

ተመናቻሉ **tāmānāččälä** to be seized and pulled, shaken or swung about (Ar.)

አመናቻሉ **ammānāččälä** to seize and pull, shake or swing about, e.g. strong person who has seized a weaker one by the hand; to strike, hit on all sides (B)

መንቻላ **mānāččälä** yanking or swinging s.o. about

መንቻል **mānāččäl** stocky, heavy (person)

መንቻላ **mānāččalla** club, bludgeon (esp. for splitting wood)

መንቻሎ **mānāččallo** long penis; knobbed club or bludgeon

መንቻይ **mānāččay** very stocky (KBT)

መንቻላ **mānāččalla** stocky, muscular

ምንቻላ **mānāččala** seizing and pulling, yanking, shaking or swinging about (Ar.)

ምንቻሌ **mānāččale** weight, heaviness

(ይህ : እቃ : ምንቻሌ : አለው these goods have weight) (KBT)

ምንቻሬ **mānāččarre** a kind of sorghum with a large

spreading head (inflorescence), (*Sorghum* sp.) (Ar.) (see መንቻሬ)

ምንቻት **mānāččät** or ምንቻት **mānāččät** a small earthenware pot used for heating water or making *gänfo*-pudding

ምንቻት : አብሽ a dish of chopped meat cooked with fenugreek

የምንቻት : ተቀጽላ epithet for *gänfo*-pudding (because it sticks to the walls of a pot like the mistletoe [parasite] to the tree)

(የዕንጨት : ምንቻት : ራሱ : አይድን : ሌላውንም : አይድን a wooden *mānāččät*-pot cannot save itself nor rescue others [saying])

መንቻቻ **mānāččā** cause of clamor (see *ቻቻ)

መንቻክ **mānāččākä** to be or become importunate, pertinacious, to importune, pester with demands; to be or become tough (meat) (Ar.); to become soiled (cloth, garment) and not come clean, turn tattleale grey; not to stop (rain) (Supp.)

ተመንቻክ **tāmānāččākä** to be importuned, pestered, nagged

ተመናቻክ **tāmānāččākä** to argue, be argumentative, to pester one another

(ምን : ይመናቻካል he [the boss] said, 'How he argues!')

አመንቻክ **amānāččākä** to cause to become stained (cloth as above), to make cloth get tattleale grey

አመናቻክ **ammānāččākä** to cause people to argue

አለመንቻክ **asmānāččākä** to cause or allow to importune or be importuned, to cause or allow to become tough; to overuse clothes so that the dirt never quite comes out (inf.)

መንቻካ **mānāččaka** failing to come out (dirt or stain from a garment)

መንቻክ **mānāččak** argumentative

መንቻኪ **mānāččaki** one who argues, pesters, importunate; white garment which cannot be restored to its original whiteness (inf.)

መንቻካ **mānāččakka** importunate, pertinacious, cantankerous; tough (meat) (Ar.); garment which will not come clean despite washing; persistent (stain)

መንቻካ : ሌላለ garment which will not come clean despite washing

መንቻካነት **mānāččakännät** or መንቻካነት **mān-**

čakkannät importunacy, pertinacy; toughness (of meat)

መንቻክ mǎncǎkke argumentative person

ፖንቻክ mǎncǎk nagged, pestered; cloth or garment which will not come clean

ፖንቻክ ፡ አለ mǎncǎkk alǎ to become tattletale gray (garment)

ፖንቻክቻክ ፡ አለ mǎncǎkkǎkk alǎ to be or become argumentative

መመናቻኪያ mǎmmǎnǎčǎkiya reason for arguing with each other

መመንቻኪያ mǎmmǎnǎčǎkiya means of, place or time for being or becoming importunate, argumentative; reason for becoming stained as above (garment)

መመንቻኪያ mǎmmǎnǎčǎkiya means of, place or time for being importuned, etc.

አመናቻክ ammǎnǎčǎk or አመንቻቻክ ammǎnǎčǎčǎk manner of being or becoming importunate or being importuned, etc.

መነቸገ mǎnǎčǎgǎ to push

(ጠጢት ፡ ቀደም ፡ አለችና ፡ እንዲህ ፡ አትመነቸገውም ፡ አለችው the monkey went on ahead and [then] said to him, 'Aren't you going to push it like this?')

ፖንቻግ ፡ አደረገ mǎncǎgg adǎrrǎgǎ to push, shove

መነቸፈ mǎnǎčǎčǎfǎ to nag, importune (KBT); to speak sharply to s.o., e.g. an inferior, a child; to pull up grass or weeds, to tear out wads of fur (animal), to tear out large mouthfuls (animal); to start a task but not finish it (B)

መነቻቸፈ mǎnǎčǎčǎčǎfǎ to pull up a little grass here and there (grazing animals)

ተመናቸፈ tǎmmǎnǎčǎčǎfǎ to be argumentative; to tear or bite chunks from one another (fighting animals)

አስመነቸፈ asmǎnǎčǎčǎfǎ to let or allow to pull up grass, let grass be grazed; to cause to earn, gain (Supp.); to let s.o. earn a lot, e.g. by allowing an official to abuse his office

መንቻፈ mǎncǎfi one who pulls up, tears as above

መንቻፋ mǎncǎffa arguing, nagging; argumentative (AYMQ); one who starts a task but does not finish it (B)

ፖንቻፈ mǎncǎčǎfi the act of nagging (KBT)

ፖንቻፈ mǎncǎčǎfe tearing up grass, etc.

ፖንቻፍ mǎncǎčǎf torn up, torn out

አመንቻቸፍ ammǎnǎčǎčǎf manner of tearing, etc.

መነነ mǎnnǎnǎ¹ B to retire from the world, renounce the world, to seek seclusion (monk, hermit); to humiliate s.o., hold s.o. in contempt, to abhor the requests of a beggar, reject them; to be thin, gaunt, to waste away, become attenuated (body); to be handsome, beautiful, be pleasing, be a suitable or handy item (derived from መነገ) (KBT); to abandon a field which is unprofitable to cultivate (G)

(ሐሳቡ ፡ አየመነነ ፡ አልፎ ፡ አልፎ ፡ በመዘባረቅ ፡ በላቅ ፡ ፈጀን we were consumed with laughter on account of his occasional muddles when his thoughts wandered)

አርሻውን ፡ መነነ to abandon an unproductive field (G)

ገንዘቡን ፡ መነነ to abandon one's property (G)

ተመነነ tǎmmǎnnǎnǎ to be held in contempt, to be disliked, hated, be the object of s.o.'s disgust; to be abandoned (property); [impers. iron.] 'that's really renouncing the world.' [said of a monk who in reality does not lead an ascetic life] (G)

(እንደዚህ ፡ ባለው ፡ ጥጋት ፡ ላይ ፡ ወድቀው ፡ አረም ፡ ተመንጭ ፡ ውጧቸው ፡ ከጢቀሩ ፡ በፊት ፡ መሬቱን ፡ ማለለለለ ፡ ያሻል before they fall on unplowed land like this [where] weeds have taken over and are swallowed up, it is necessary to thoroughly plow the soil)

አስመነነ asmǎnnǎnǎ to cause or allow to seek seclusion, have s.o. renounce the world

መነና mǎnnǎna renouncing the world; being handsome, beautiful

መነኔ mǎnnǎne attractive, preferred object or thing (KBT); pet name, lit. my excellent one (G)

መነገ mǎnnǎn excellent, magnificent; kind of fine white imported thread (obs.); fem. pers. n. (ያ ፡ ልብስ ፡ መነገ ፡ ነው that garment is magnificent) (G)

መነገ ፡ ኩታ very fine kuta-garment

መነናዊ mǎnnǎnawi, pl. መነናውያን mǎnnǎnawǎyan member of the clergy attached to the church of St. Laibela in Gondar [founded by Itege Menen, mother of Ras Ali early in the 19th Century]; outlaw, ill-bred person; follower of Mani, Manichean (KBT)

መናኒ mǎnnǎni, pl. መናገያን mǎnnǎnǎyan

monk, var. of **männan**
መናኛ männan ascetic, recluse, hermit, ancho-
 rite, one who has renounced the world
ምነና männāna seclusion, retirement [from the
 world], act of renouncing the world
ምነናውን ፡ ሄደ to renounce the world
ምናኛ männan held in contempt, object of dis-
 gust

ምናኔ mēnnane = mēnnāna; hermitage; turn-
 ing s.th. bad to s.th. good; enduring or putting
 up with s.th. (KBT); insect which burrows
 under the skin (AYMQ)

ምናኔ ፡ ሄደ to be or become a hermit, an ascetic,
 to renounce the world

(በፍቅር ፡ ምናኔ ፡ አስከተለችኝ she accompanied
 me into love's renunciation of the world)

ምንን mēnnən held in contempt, base, poor
 quality

መመነኛ māmännān(ñ)a means of, place or
 time for seeking seclusion (Ar.); place where
 seclusion is sought, e.g. monastery, desert, dis-
 trict where one is a stranger, an alien

አመናነን ammānanān manner of seeking se-
 clusion, etc.

መነነ männānā^{ll} to be or become money, to coin
 money (prob. derived from Geez **ምናን**
 'money'); to do s.th. common, ordinary, make
 s.th. of poor quality, to be or become of poor
 quality (prob. derived from **መናኛ**) (KBT)

መናና mān(n)an(n)a minstrel's song praising a
 patron or a celebrity; fool, simpleton, block-
 head (Gondare usage) (B)

መናና munana handsome, pretty, handy (object)
 (see **ምነነ**)

ማነን mannān who? [acc.] (see **ማን**)

ማነን ፡ ቲታ name of a famine which occurred
 during the reign of the Emperor Susənnoyos

ምናን mēnan, pl. **ምናናት mēnanat** money; two
 thousand talents, forty drams (Geez)

ምነነ monnānā B to grow rankly, run to wood or
 foliage instead of producing fruit; to be or grow
 above medium height, be or grow tall; to be or
 become simple, naive, foolish; to be handsome,
 pretty, to be decked out in one's finest; to be-
 come thin, gaunt, to diminish (in size) (inf.)

ጧነነ m^wannānā = monnānā (Ar.); to be thin;
 to be handsome; to be small (ABMQ)

አጧነነ am^wannānā to make thin, make thin
 thread

ምናና monana above medium height, tall;
 pretty, handsome; simple, naive; thin, fine
 thread; s.th. which does not grow (plant, child)
 (inf.); good, superb (B)

መናና munana = monana

መንን munnən thin (*kutu*-garment) (EAR)

አሞናነን ammonanān manner of growing rank-
 ly, etc. (Ar.)

ጧነነ m^wannānā (see **ምነነ**)

ማንናማን man(nnə)nnaman who? (pl. of **ማን**)

ማንነት manənnāt identity (individuality), per-
 sonality (see **ማን**)

ምንነት mənənnāt essence, nature, substance,
 quiddity, worth (see **ምን**)

ምንንቲያኸ mənəntiyah what is yours? (formula
 used in the **አንካ ፡ ስጋንቲያ** game)

ማንናቸው mannənnacčāw which (of two or more)
 (see **ማን**)

**ማንናቸቹ mannənnā(ē)čočču, ማንናቸቸው man-
 nənacčacčāw, ማንናቸቸው mannənnocčācčāw**
 or **ማንናቸቸው mannənnacčocčācčāw** which
 (of several), pl. of **ማንናቸው** (see **ማን**) (Ar.)

መነኘ mānāññā to be second best, second rate, to
 be the runner-up (prob. derived from **መናኛ** 'in-
 ferior quality') (KBT)

መናኘ mānāññā to give in abundance, give gener-
 ously; to sow; to be second-rate, be of low grade
 or quality, e.g. *ənǧära*-bread (prob. derived
 from **ናኘ** 'to scatter' and **መናኛ** 'inferior
 quality')

ተመናኘ tāmānāññā to be or become comfort-
 able, at one's ease, content or satisfied (Ar.,
 Cohen); to be scattered about liberally (money,
 titles), given freely (several things) (AYMQ)

አመናኘ ammānāññā to render comfortable,
 put at ease, to content (Ar.); to help to distrib-
 ute or hand out (AYMQ)

መመናኛ māmānāññā(ñ)a comfortable, at ease,
 content, means of being comfortable, comfort,
 ease, contentment (Ar.); reason for being
 handed out, distributed (AYMQ)

መመናኛ ፡ ቀን day, time of ease and plenty

ማመናኛ mammānāññā rendering comfort-

- able, object that renders comfortable, comfort (Ar.)
- መናኛ *mānañña* inferior (cloth), of poor quality, shoddy, of low grade, cheap (inferior), roughly made, crude (see መና)
- ፖንኛ *mənañña* how much!, what!, how! (see ፖን); occ. var. of መናኛ
- ግንኛውም *mannəññawəm* every, any, anyone, whatever (see ግን)
- ፖንአልባት *mənalbat* [also written ፖናአልባት] perhaps, var. of ፖናልባት
- መንእሰ *mān'əs* minimum (neol.)
- ፖንአው *mən'aw* place where wild animals are hunted (Geez)
- ግንካ *manka*, መንካ *mānka* or ግንኪያ *mankiya* spoon (see ነካ)
- መንከር *mānkər*, pl. መንከራት *mānkərat* marvel, wonder (TA, KBT); masc. pers. n. (Supp.) (see ነከረ)
- መንከረ : ግብር miracle worker, miraculous, wonderful, astonishing thing (KBT)
- ገባሬ : መንከራት thaumaturge, miracle worker (B)
- መንኩራቲር *mānk'arak'ər* wheel, wheeled vehicle, rocket (non-missile) (see *ኩረኩረ)
- ሰው : ሠራሽ : መንኩራቲር space satellite
- መናከሪያ *mānnakəriya* stage (of a journey) (see መናሽሪያ, መነገሪያ)
- ግንኩሪያ *mānk'əriya* means for making እንተሮ cake (see አንኩረ under አ)
- መንኩሰ *mānākk'āsä* to become a monk (see also መሰኩሰ)
- (ከመንኩሱ : ባሱ since they became monks, they have gotten worse [saying], i.e. he has broken his good resolutions and is worse than ever)
- (እካሰ : ያለ : ታግሶ ፤ እጸድቅ : ያለ : መንኩሰ one who wants compensation, lit. who said, 'let me be compensated,' [must] bc patient, one who wants to be righteous [must] become a monk [saying])
- አመንኩሰ *amānākk'āsä* to ordain a monk or nun, turn into a monk or nun
- አሰመንኩሰ *asmānākk'āsä* to cause or allow to

- be or become a monk or nun
- መንኩሰ *mānākk'āsä*, መናከሰ *mānokse*, ግንኩሰ *monākk'āse*, መንከሰ *mānākk'āse*, ግንኩሰ *monākk'āse* or ግንከሰ *monākk'āse* monk, pl. መንኩሳት *mānākk'āsət*, መንኳኩሰቶች *mānākk'ak'əstočč*, or ግንኳኩሰቶች *monākk'ak'əstočč* (see also መሰኩሰ) Lat. *monachus*
- መንኩሰት *mānākk'sit* or መናከሰት *mānoksit* nun; small yellow sparrow-like bird (so-called because nuns wear yellow)
- መንኩሰት : ዎፍ bird which has a crest resembling a nun's cap
- መንኩሰነት *mānākk'sennät* monkhood; being a nun
- መንኳሽ *mānk'as* one who is preparing to become a monk
- መንኳሳ *mānk'assa* one who has renounced the world, ascetic, hermit
- ፖንኩሳ *mānk'āsa* act of becoming a monk, of renouncing the world
- መንኩሳት *mānākosat* or ግንኩሳት *monākosat* monks, nuns; monastery, convent
- ፖንኩሳና *mānk'əsənnä* monastic life, monkhood, monachism
- (ቅጡም : የፖንኩሳና : ነው his style is monastic [ironic], i.e. his behavior is hardly fit for monastic life, his actions are in contradiction to his professed ideals)
- አመንኳሽ *amānk'as* one who makes s.o. or ordains s.o. a monk or nun, e.g. bishop, arch-priest
- ያመንኳሽ ceremonial feast held 40 days after a person becomes a monk or nun (similar to the *täzkar*-memorial feast held 40 days after a person's death and symbolizing the monk's death to the life of this world)
- መመንኩሻ *māmānk'āsä* place or time for being or becoming a monk or nun
- መመንኩሻ : ቀን day on which one becomes a monk or nun
- ግመንኩሻ *māmānk'āsä* connected with ordaining s.o. a monk or nun
- አመናኩሰ *ammānākk'ās*, አሞናከሰ *ammonākäs*, አመንኳኩሰ *ammānākk'ak'ās* or አሞንካከሰ *ammonākakäs* manner of being or becoming a monk or nun
- ግንኩሳ *mankusa* town in Gojjam 1041N 3714E
- ግንከሻ *mankäša* crutch (see አንከሰ under አ)

መንከት *mänkät* puny child; puny, small and ugly; rubbishy, trashy, worthless (see ነከተ)
(መንከት : አቃ poor stuff, rubbish, trash)
መንከትነት *mänkätənnät* puniness, trashiness, worthlessness

ግንኮቶ *manikotto* coupling lt. *manicotto*

ግንኮት *mank'ət* trench, gully

ግንከቻ *mankäça* means for breaking (see አነከተ under አ)

***መንከነክ** - ተግንከነክ *tämnäkännäkä* to walk fast, trot; to lurch or sway while walking
ተግንከናክ *tämnäkənaki* one who walks as above

መንኮኮ *mänkoko* or **መንካኮ** *mänkako* a sort of porridge of coarsely ground wheat or of split, peeled beans boiled with wheat until soft (Gój-jame usage)

ግንኪያ *mankiya* spoon (see ነካ)

የሾርባ : ግንኪያ tablespoon

የሻይ : ግንኪያ teaspoon

የጫማ : ግንኪያ shoehorn

መናሽሪያ *männahäriya* place where caravans bivouac, stage (of a journey), terminal (for travelers)

መናዎ *männawo* in መናዎ : ጉልማላ *bravo* (cry of approval for s.o. who has done a brave deed) (G); vigorous, strong young man (AYMQ)

ግንው *mannäw* who is he? who is it? (see ግን)

ግንው *männäw* why? (see ግን)

መነዘ *männäzä* to be or become useless, worthless, vain

መንዝ *mänz* Menz, a district in northeastern Shoa 1015N 3930E

መንዜ *mänzc* inhabitant or native of Menz; a white wheat

መንዜ : ስንዴ. a white wheat (B, KBT)

ግንዜ *mənäzce* at what time? when? var. of ግን : ጊዜ

መንዘሀ *männäzäha* to chew the cud, ruminant (see መነዘሽ below)

ግንዘሀ *mənzah* masticated, ruminated (G)

መነዘላ *männäzzälä* to incline to one side, to sink

down (side of the scale having the greater weight), to be heavier (than another), to press down

(ልቧን : የመነዘላው : ሥቃይ. agony weighing on her mind...)

ተመነዘላ *tämännäzzälä* to be outweighed, be off balance, be pushed down (the side of the scale having the greater weight)

ተመናዘላ *tämännäzzälä* to be heavy, weigh a lot, to lean to one side, be off balance

ተመነዛዘላ *tämännäzzälä = tämännäzzälä*

አመነዘላ *amännäzzälä* to lose strength suddenly, e.g. one's arm after holding or carrying a very heavy object for a time (inf.)

አመናዘላ *ammännäzzälä* to cause to outweigh, to cause to be unbalanced (AYMQ)

አስመነዘላ *asmännäzzälä* to have s.o. unbalance, have s.th. unbalanced, to make off balance (inf.)

መነዘላ *männäzälä* outweighing, inclining downward (side of the scale having the greater weight)

መንዘል : አደረገ *mänzäll adärrägä* to let be off balance (see also ዘል : መንዘል : አደረገ)

መንዘሌ *mänzälä* lazy, idle, unoccupied

መንዘይ *mänzay* inclining to one side or downward (as above)

መንዘላ *mänzalla* leaning to one side, inclining downward

ግንዘላ *mənzälä* inclining downward as above

ግንዘይ *mənəzzay* thing which leans to one side, is unbalanced, out of balance

ግንዘሌ *mənəzzälä* being out of balance as above

ግንዘል *mən(ə)zäl = mənəzzay* (AYMQ)

ግንዘል : አደረገ *mənzäll adärrägä* to cause to be off balance, to unbalance

[**ግንዘላት** *mənzällat* parents of one's great grandparents; large number of children]

መመንዘያ *mämännäzäya* cause of or reason for being unbalanced, inclining downward, e.g. weight, force

አመነዛዘል *ammännäzzäl* manner of being out of balance, etc.

መናዘል *mänazäl* the twelve signs of the zodiac Ar. *manāzil*

ግንዘላ *mönäzzälä* to be handsome, pretty, cute

ግንዘል *mönzäl* beautiful, handsome, comely,

having a good complexion (B)
ፖንዝላ monzalla slender, slim, handsome

ፖንዝላት mənzzallat parents of one's great grandparents; large number of children
(በአያት ፡ በቅድመ ፡ አያት ፡ በፖንዝላት ፡ በእን-
ጅልሽ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ የሚሰጡ ፡ አባቶች ፡ በሰንፍፍቸው ፡
ያሰወሰዱት ፡ መሬት the lands which his wife's
ancestors had allowed to be taken away through
their laziness during the long period of time of
the grandfathers, great-grandfathers and their
forebears...)

መንዘረ mənāzzārā¹ to exchange money, change or
convert money, to cash (a check); to scatter,
disperse, demolish, e.g. a haystack; to undo,
break apart (a bundle of things tied together
and arrange them in groups or sort them into
classes); to divulge, disclose; to hand out pro-
grams or bills (as is done at meetings); to slan-
der, defame s.o.

ስሙን ፡ መንዘረው to slander s.o. behind his
back

(ነገሩን ፡ ሁሉን ፡ ይመንዝርብኛል he may give the
whole matter away to my detriment)

ገንዘብ ፡ መንዘረ to change money into smaller
units

(ባንድ ፡ የክብሪት ፡ ዕንጨት ፡ ሲገራ ፡ ይመንዝራል
he would exchange a match for a cigarette)

መናዘረ mānazārā to exchange one object for
another (Supp.)

መንዘዘረ mənāzazzārā to distribute, apportion
the inheritance (chief heir or አለቃ)

ተመንዘረ tāmənazārā to be scattered, divulged
or changed as above; to be converted, e.g. from
years into days

(አንድ ፡ ብር ፡ ላሥር ፡ ጥይት ፡ ይመንዘራል a barr
is changed into ten cartridges [then serving as
fractional currency])

ተመናዘረ tāmənazārā to divulge one another's
affairs, give one another away; to spread ac-
cusations against one another; to change
(money) for one another

(ገንዘቡን ፡ ይመናዘሩታል they change one an-
other's money) (Ar.)

ተመንዘዘረ tāmənazazzārā to scatter, disperse
[vi]; to divulge one another's affairs, give one
another away; to spread accusations against
one another; to change money for one another
(አይመንዘዘርም ፡ ታማኝ ፡ ነው he will not give
one away, he can be trusted)

አመናዘረ ammānazārā to help to scatter, join
in scattering; to help to change (money)

አመንዘዘረ ammānazazzārā = ammānazārā

አስመንዘረ asmānazārā to cause or allow to
scatter, divulge or change, to cause or allow to
be scattered, divulged or changed

(ብሩን [bərūn] አስመንዘረ to have s.o. scatter a
stack of grain)

መንዘራ mənāzāra exchanging, changing (mon-
ey), undoing or breaking up a bundle

መንዝሪ mənzzari one who changes money;
prodigal, spendthrift

መንዝር mənzzər spendthrift (inf.)

አባ ፡ መንዝር 'horse-name', i.e. one who breaks
up, scatters an enemy force

መንዝራ mənzzarra changed (money, bill); bro-
ken up, dispersed

ፖንዝራ mənzzāra changing money, currency;
undoing, breaking up or scattering as above

ፖንዝሪ mənzzari change (in money), ex-
change

(ፖንዝሪ ፡ እንዴት ፡ ነው what is the rate of ex-
change?)

የፖንዝሪ ፡ ዋጋ rate of exchange

(የ)ውጭ ፡ ፖንዝሪ foreign exchange

የገበያ ፡ ፖንዝሪ stock exchange

የገንዘብ ፡ ፖንዝሪ exchange (of foreign currency)

ፖንዝሪ mənzzare change, small change; man-
ner of changing money

ፖንዝር mənzzər bundle, etc. which has been
undone and scattered; fractional currency
(Supp.); exchange (money); junior heir, i.e.
the brother(s) and sister(s) of the principal heir
[የርስት ፡ አለቃ]; follower (of a chief); compo-
nent (neol.)

(አስቃና ፡ ፖንዝር a chief and his followers)

ፖንዝር ፡ አባት descendants of the ዋና ፡ አባት
from whom all claims to a given piece of land
are derived, lit. divisional father(s) (Hoben)

ፖንዝር ፡ ገንዘብ fractional currency

ፖንዝር ፡ ጌጽ baubles; trailing garment

ስቴፍ ፡ ፖንዝር active component (neol.)

ፖንዝርነት mənzzərannāt state or condition of
being a junior heir

ፖንዝሮሽ mənzzərōš scattering, dispersing s.th.
which had been brought together (KBT)

ፖንዝርና mənzzəranna inheritance, share due
the junior heirs (inf.)

ተመንዝሪ tāmənzari currency bill to be changed
መመንዘሪያ māmānzariya place for or means of

changing money, exchange
(መመንዘሪያ ፡ ሰፍራ place for changing monecy, exchange)

መመንዘሪያ māmānzāriya means of, place or time for being scattered, etc.

አመናዘር ammānazār or አመነዛዘር ammānāzazār manner of being scattered, of changing, etc.

መነዘረ māmānzārā¹ to be or become dissolute

ተመነዘረ tāmānzārā to be done, performed (licentious act, adultery) (AYMQ)

አመነዘረ amānāzārā to commit adultery, to be dissolute, licentious, to fornicate

ያመነዘረች ፡ ሴት yamānāzārāčč set adulteress, promiscuous woman

አሰመነዘረ asmānāzārā to turn s.o. to prostitution, to debauch, cause to become licentious

ምንዘር mənzər dissolute, loose, profligate

አረ ፡ ምንዘር unrestrained in language, foul-mouthed, insolent (Ar.)

ምንዘርነት mənzərənnät state, condition or quality of being licentious, sexually loose

ምንዘርና mənzərənnā being licentious, dissolute, dissoluteness

ምንዘረኛ mənzərāñña dissolute

አመንዛሪ amānzari one who engages in debauchery, who fornicates

አመንዘራ amānzərə (አመንዘራ amānzərə Ar.) dissolute, loose, profligate, prostitute, adulterer, adulteress

አመንዘራነት amānzərənnät state or condition of being an adulterer, etc.

አመንዘረኛ amānzərāñña adulterer, one who engages in sexual activity not sanctioned by society

አሰመንዛሪ asmānzari one who debauches, etc.

መመንዘሪያ māmānzāriya means of, place or time for being or becoming dissolute, etc.

ማመንዘሪያ mamānzāriya means for or cause of sexual dissoluteness; house of ill repute

አመናዘር ammānazār or አመነዛዘር ammānāzazār manner of being or becoming dissolute

መንዘርር mənzərər post with hooks for hanging objects on

ማንዘራሽ manzərərāš worthless person, unworthy scion, upstart; volunteer plant (see ዘራ)

ማንዘሪያ manzāriya spinner (see አነዘረ under አ)

መነዘኝ māmānzāhā to chew the cud, ruminate

(see also መነዘሀ, መነዘኝ)

አመነዘኝ amānāzāhā to chew the cud, ruminate; to say the same thing several times

ምንዛኝ mənzah cud

ማንዘዣ manzāza reason for food coming out of the nose (see አነዘዘ)

ምንዘጌ mənāzge at what time? when? var. ምን ፡ ጊዜ (Ar.)

ምንዝግዝግ mənzəgzəg act, action of throwing a stick so that it turns end over end (Supp.) (see ዘገዘገ)

ምንዶልክ mənጎlək masc. pers. n., var. of ምኒልክ

መንዶ mände crowbar, lever (for prying up objects)

መንዶ mändo short, stout cudgel or club which has a loop of cord at the end of the handle; bludgeon, mace (Ar.); chisel-like instrument which has a wooden handle; well-built, strong man, giant (Gk.)

ማንዳ manda mandate (pol.) (obs.) Fr. mandat

ሜንዶ mendo club, cudgel, var. of መንዶ

ምንዳ mända mercenary's or servant's wages originally paid semiannually or annually, var. of ብንዳ (see also ምንዳአ below)

ምንዳ ፡ ፎለለ to give s.o. a raise, increase his pay

ምንዳዬ mändayye pers. n. (m. or f.)

ባለምንዳ laborer, mercenary, working for wages, scrving for pay

ምንደኛ mändāñña working for wages, serving for pay, laborer, hireling, var. of ብንደኛ

ምንደኛነት mändāññannät ምንደኛነት mändāññannät hired labor, mercenary service, var. of ብንደኛነት

መንደሉ mändädlä to wash thoroughly, to launder; to be clean (garment); to be handsome, good-looking (see also ሞንደሉ)

ተመንደሉ tāmändädlä to be washed thoroughly, laundered well

አሰመንደሉ asmändädlä to cause or allow to wash thoroughly or to be washed thoroughly

መንደል ፡ አደረገ mändäll adärrägä to wash rather thoroughly, to wash part or some of thoroughly, begin to wash thoroughly (Ar.)

መንዳዩ mänday one who washes, launders as

above

ጥንድል : አደረገ *məndəll adärrägä* to wash very thoroughly (Ar.)

(**ጥንድል** : አድርጎ : አጠባው he washed it/him very thoroughly) (Ar.)

መመንደያ *mämändäya* means of, place or utensil for washing thoroughly, for laundering

መመንደያ *mämändäya* means of, place or time for being washed as above

አመናደል *ammänädäl* or **አመነዳደል** *ammänädädäl* manner of washing thoroughly or being washed thoroughly

መንደል *mändäl* auger, drill, gimlet (see ነደለ)

መንደል *mändil* handkerchief; amice (eccles.) Ar. *mandil*

መንድል : አለ *mundəll alä* to have a nice figure (see ጥንድለ)

ጥንደለ *monäddälä* to wash thoroughly, to launder clean; to be attractive, pretty, handsome; to dress up, embellish, make pretty, beautiful, beautify (see also መነደለ)

ተጥናደለ *tämonäddälä* to become tangled, matted, intertwined (*tef*-stalks); to walk with a graceful, majestic gait; to be luxuriant (plant); to be soft, flexible (body)

አጥነደለ *amonäddälä* to cause to grow luxuriantly (plant); to render soft, flexible, tender (Supp.); to provide s.o. with all the comforts (inf.)

አጥናደለ *ammonäddälä* to render handsome of body or gait

ጥንደል : ጥንድል : አለ *mondəll mondəll alä* to walk gracefully

ጥንደል : ጥንድል : ባይ *mondəll mondəll bay* one who has an attractive gait

ጥንዳላ *mondalla* handsome, pretty, attractive (person), one who has nice calves, well-built, having a nice figure; slender, slim; tender (meat); effeminate

ጥንዳሌ *mondalle* handsome, attractive

መንድል : አለ *mundəll alä* to be well-built, have a nice figure

መንድል : አደረገ *mundəll adärrägä* in **መንድል** : አድርጎ : አጠባ to wash completely clean (inf.)

መጥንደያ *mämöndäya* means for having an attractive gait, e.g. well-rounded calf

መንደላት *mändälat* strong, fine young man, strap-

ping youth (AYMQ)

መንደልት *mändält* means for piercing the ears, carrings (G, AYMQ); crowbar (AYMQ)

መንደልቶ *mändälto* earrings, nose ring, broad ring worn in the ear; cudgel, club (ABMQ) (see also ነደለ)

መነደጥ *mänädam* a plant (*Flacourtia indica*)

መነደረ *mänäddärä* to found, settle a village (ABMQ); to build houses in various locations or localities, settle many related people together (KBT); to build, construct, make a structure of wood or stone (AYMQ)

ተመነደረ *tämänäddärä* to be founded (village), to be laid out, marked out (place where a house is to be built), to be laid (foundation), to be built, constructed (village)

መነደራ *mänädära* founding villages here and there, constructing many houses close together, assemblage of houses (KBT)

መንደር *mändär* village, town, hamlet, neighborhood (of a city)

መንደር : ፈጅ hamlet representative (Hoben)

ላዩ : መንደር upper hamlet

ታች : መንደር lower hamlet

የመንደር : አለሌ the village Don Juan

የወሬ : መንደር locality in which news mixed with falsehood is retailed (KBT)

መንደራጥ *mändäram* full of villages (Ar.)

መንደራጥነት *mändäramənnät* being full of villages, populousness (Ar.)

መንደርተኛ *mändärtännä* villager, resident of a particular section or neighborhood of the town

መንደራኛ *mändärännä* full of villages (Ar.); villager; one who wanders from village to village (bad quality) (AYMQ)

መንዳሪ *mändari* one who founds a village, lives in a village

መንዳራ *mändarra* thickly settled, full of villages (KBT)

ጥንደራ *mändära* building a village, constructing houses close together

ጥንዳሪ *mənəddari* many houses built close together

ጥንድር *mən(əd)där* founded (village), place where many houses are built close together (KBT) (see also entry below)

መመንደሪያ *mämändäriya* place where a village is sited

አመንዳደር *ammänädädär* manner of building or founding a village

መንደሪ *mändäri* (መንዳራ *mändara* {B.}) tangerine, var. of መንደሪን

ምንድር *mändar*, pl. ምንድርች *mändäročč* and ምንድርናች *mändäročč* (Ar.) what? what thing? (see also መንደሪ and ምንድን) ለምንድር *wby?* ምንድር : ነው what is it?

መንደርቶ *mändärtö* club, cudgel, bludgeon, var. of መንደልቶ

መንደሪን *mändärin* tangerine Fr.

መንደስ *mänädäsä* to be big and husky
መንዱስ *mänduse* Fatty (scornful appellation)
መንዱስ *mändus* large, stocky and muscular person or animal, also መንድስ *mändäs*
መንዱስ : ያዘ or ይዘታል said of an ox covered by another ox (inf.)
መንዱስ *mändis* big, husky person or animal (መንዱስ : ነገር : ነው it is huge)
መንዳሳ *mändassa* very stocky
ማንዱስ *mandus* corpulent, stocky

መንዱቁ *mänduqe* garments which are girded about the waist (Supp.)

መንደቦ *mänädäbä* to beat severely, thrash, to hit hard; to cut off, sever, dock (an animal's tail); to cut (a tree) level with the ground; to afflict, inflict suffering on, cause s.o. agony [said of thirst, hunger, misfortune]
(መንድቦ : ሰረቀው he stole everything he had)
ተመንደቦ *tämänädäbä* to be beaten severely, thrashed; to be afflicted, in agony, in distress, to undergo hardship, be in straits; to be whacked off, severed
(በበሽታ : ተመንደብኩኝ I was/am afflicted with disease) (Ar.)
ተመናደቦ *tämänädäbä* to thrash each other, lop fingers, etc. from each other
አመናደቦ *ammänädäbä* to help to cut, dock; to help to thrash
አስመንደቦ *asmänädäbä* to cause or allow to beat severely; cause or allow to be beaten severely; to have s.o. dock or sever, have s.th. docked or severed
መንደባ *mänädäba* thrashing s.o.
መንዳቤ *mändabi* source of affliction, thing

causing suffering
መንዳባ *mändabba* one who is afflicted, is harmed by deprivation or suffering (KBT); docked or cut as above (AYMQ)
መንድብ *mändäb* Lucifer, Satan
ምንደባ *mändäba* thrashing, beating
ምንዱብ *mändub* person who is in straits, has been afflicted by deprivation or want
ምንዳቤ *mänädäbi* one who has been thrashed
ምንዳቤ *mändäbe* affliction, distress, suffering (Geez)
ምንድብ *mändäb* cut, docked, severed
ምንድብ : አደረገ *mändäbh adärrägä* to beat, thrash; to sever, dock, lop off
ምንድባት *mändäbat* thrashing, beating
ምንድብና *mändäbanna* suffering (from want, misfortune, etc.)
መመናደቢያ *mämmänädäbiya* means or reason for beating one another or lopping off parts of each other's bodies
መመንደቢያ *mämmändäbiya* means for beating severely or cutting, docking, e.g. stick, knife
መመንደቢያ *mämmändäbiya* means of, place or time for being thrashed, etc.
አመናደብ *ammänädäb* or አመንዳደብ *ammänädädäb* manner of thrashing or being thrashed, severe castigation; docking, severance; affliction (Ar.)

ምንድን *mändän* what?, whatever? (see also ምንድር)
ለምንድን *wby?*

ምንዳእ *mändä`* wage (see ምንዳ above)

መንድያ *mändäya* handkerchief, napkin Gk. *mandyas*

መንደገ *mänädägä* to pull out, draw out, extract; to snatch (s.th. away from s.o.), to rob, steal by means of sorcery, incantations, malicious trickery or by force; to cause to grow, to make long or tall
ተመንደገ *tämänädägä* to be extracted, pulled out; to grow fast (inf.); to grow up, become tall; to be snatched, taken away
(አደግ : ተመንደግ grow up, get tall! [said to a child]) (inf.)
(ምስማር : አልመንደግ : አለ the nail(s) could not be extracted) [al^ommänädäg]
(ከአሥር : ዕድሜው : በኋላ : ተመንደገ he shot up after the age of ten)

አስመነደገ *asmänäddägä* to have s.o. extract, pull out, have s.th. extracted, pulled out; to have s.o. steal or rob, let s.o. be robbed or stolen from

መነደጋ *mänädäga* taking s.th. away by force, robbing

መነዳጊ *mändagi* one who uses sorcery to steal; one who snatches s.th.

መነዳጋ *mändagga* person who has been robbed, has had s.th. snatched away from him

መነድግ *mändäg* amulet credited with enabling its owner to extract money or property from others; one who steals or robs (by force or with sorcery)

ባለመነድግ one who wears or uses such a charm

ምንደጋ *mandäga* taking s.th. by force, stealing s.th. with sorcery

ምንዳጊ *mənəddagi* property or money which has been stolen or taken as above

ምንዳጊ *mənəddage* stealing, robbing as above

ምንድግ *məndäg* s.th. robbed, taken by force or by sorcery

መመንደጊያ *mämändägiya* instrument for or means of extracting, e.g. pincers, tweezers (Ar.); means for stealing or for snatching, e.g. amulet

መመንደጊያ *mämmändägiya* means of, place or time for being extracted or for being stolen from

አመናደግ *ammänädäg* or አመነዳደግ *ammänädädäg* manner of extracting or being extracted, extraction (Ar.); manner of stealing, snatching or being stolen, snatched away

መነጃ *männäga* means for being driven (see ነዳ)

መናጃ *mänäga* means for demolishing (see ናደ)

መናጅ *männägo* bellwether (see ነዳ)

መንጃ *mängä* switch (see ነዳ)

መንጃ : ፈቃድ driver's license (see ነዳ, ፈቀደ)

ማንጃ *manጃ* or ማንጅ *mänጅ* beef too tough to be chewed (from an ox which was not fattened or one slaughtered when old)

ምንጅ *mənጅ* best man (see ሚዜ for details)

መነዠሀ *mänäzzäha* to ruminate, chew the cud (bovine) (see መነዠሽ below)

ምንጅላት *mənጅallat* very large number (see ምንዠላት); great-great grandparent (sex indi-

cated by verb, definite article or possessive pronoun)

መንጀር *mängär* a kind of rifle, var. of ምንሽር

ምንጃር *mənጃar* area in southeastern Shoa adjoining Bulga 0855 N 3925 E

ሞንጀረ *monäggärä* to be too big, too tall or high (B); to be oblong, be tall or long

ሞንጃራ *monጃarra* cadger, sponger, lubber (B); awkward or clumsy person (inf.)

ማንጀሩራት *manጅärurit* an unidentified plant (Supp.)

ማንዠራት *manzärat* or ማጅራት *maጅrat* nape of the neck

መነዠሽ *mänäzzäkä* or መነጀሽ *mänäggähä* to chew, masticate (see also መነዠሀ, መነጀሀ)

ተመነጀሽ *tämänäggähä* to be chewed (cud)

አመነጀሽ *amänäggähä* to chew the cud, to eat clothes (ox), to take a long time to eat (person); to say the same thing again and again (Supp.) (መስቲካ : ያመነጅሽሉ they are chewing gum)

ምንዠሽ *mənzhä* act of chewing, ruminating, chewing the cud

ምንዠሽ *mənzhäki* cud

ምንዠሽ *mənzhä* cud, s.th. that is chewed

ምንሾሽ *mənzhəb* s.th. that has been chewed, chewed on or chewed up

ምንጃሽም *mənጃham* ruminant (bovine), stomach in which the food to be chewed is stored

አመንጃሽ *amänጃhi* animal that chews, ruminates; one who speaks slowly and softly (inf.)

አመነጃጀሽ *ammänäggäh* manner of chewing, ruminating

መነጀዘ *mänäggäzä* to be very dirty, grimy (cloth or garment which will not come clean despite laundering), to be tattletale grey

አመነጀዘ *amänäggäzä* to cause to be dirty as above

መንጃዘ *mängazza* dirty, grimy (cloth, garment)

*መነጀገ - አመነጀገ *amänäggägä* to chew, ruminate, chew the cud; to ponder (also written አመነዠገ *amänäzzägä*) (ደጉንና : ክፋውን : በመለየት : በአሳቡ : እያመነዠገ pondering the matter in his mind; separating the good from the bad...)

መንጋ *mānga* herd, flock, swarm (of locusts)

መንጋ : ሴት crowd of women

መንጋ : ነገ there are many of us

መንጋ : ነጋዴ merchants who do business as a group or association

መንጋ : ፈሪ one who flees from combat although there are many soldiers on his side; crowd of fleeing defeated soldiers

የሴቶች : መንጋ crowd of women

የበጎች : መንጋ flock of sheep

የንብ : መንጋ swarm of bees

የአንበጣ : መንጋ swarm of locusts

የኮከብ : መንጋ constellation

የደሴቶች : መንጋ archipelago

ማንጎ *mango* mango (fruit)

መነገሉ *mānāggälä* to pull up, uproot, to pull out, unsheathe, to extract (a tooth); to dig up, unearth, pry up (a boulder or stump)

መነጋገሉ *mānāggäggälä* to uproot here and there

ተመነገሉ *tāmānāggälä* to be uprooted, to fall (tree the roots of which have been washed free of soil); to be displaced, to leave, emigrate (person)

ተመነጋገሉ *tāmānāggäggälä* to be uprooted here and there

አስመነገሉ *asmanāggälä* to have s.o. uproot, have s.th. uprooted, etc.

መንገሉ *māngäl* tree the root of which has dried out (Gondare usage) (B) (see also entry below)

መንጋዶ *māngay* one who pulls up, uproots, extracts

ምንግሉ *māngäl* uprooting

ምንግሉ : አለ *māngäll alä* to be uprooted, pulled up, pulled out, extracted

ምንግሉ : አደረገ *māngäll adärrägä* to uproot, pry up, to pull out, extract

መመንገያ *māmāngäyā* means for uprooting, etc.

ማለመንገያ *masmāngäyā* means for having s.th. uprooted

አመነጋገሉ *ammānāggäl* manner of uprooting, etc.

መነገሉ *mānāggälä* to pierce, bore through, drill a hole through; to blow one's nose, get out the mucus (AYMQ); to be a fool, be stupid, a blockhead

ዓይኑን : መነገሉ to dig out s.o.'s eyes [with a pointed tool] (Supp.)

ተመናገሉ *tāmānāggälä* to say s.th. offensive; to speak through one's nose; to cry, weep copiously (ABMQ)

አመናገሉ *amānāggälä* to have one say s.th. offensive; to cause to speak through the nose

መነገሉ *mānāggälä* speaking foolishly; piercing holes in the leather harness for the tongues of buckles

መነገሉ *mānāggäl* one who bawls, cries

መንገሉ *māngäl* large pliers (for pulling out nails); instrument for making holes in leather, e.g. punch, awl; penholder (into which a steel nib is inserted); thick nasal mucus

መንገላም *māngälām* or ሞንገላም *mongolām* runny-nosed, snotted

መንገላ *māngälla* one who bawls; leather harness which has holes for the tongues of buckles (KBT); runny-nosed (AYMQ)

ምንገሉ *māngälä* act of piercing

ምንገያ *māngäy* pierced (harness as above); one who bawls, whines (KBT)

ምንገሉ *mānāggäl* whining, bawling, piercing the harness

ምንገሉ *māngäl* pierced (harness); whiner, bawler (KBT)

ምንገላት *mānāggälät* making holes in leather; bawling

መመናገያ *māmānāggäyā* reason for speaking through the nose (AYMQ); reason for bawling or whining (KBT)

መመንገያ *māmāngäyā* means for piercing as above

ማመናገያ *masmānāggäyā* means for making s.o. speak through his nose (AYMQ)

አመነገሉ *ammānāggäl* manner of piercing, of blowing the nose

መንገሉ *māngäl* decoration, ornament for one's dress, embellishing, decorating (KBT)

መንጋላያ *māngäläyā* place for lying supine (see *ጋለላ)

ማንገላያ *māngäläyā* means for cleaning grain (see *ገለላ)

መንገሉጢ ሞ *māngälätit* naughty, cheeky, impudent; one who laughs inordinately, who always shows his teeth (see *ገለጠጠ)

ማንገላቻ *māngäläčä* means for mistreating (see *ገላቻ)

- መንግር** *māngar* place where decrees or proclamations are announced (see ነገረ)
- ጥንጋራ** *mongarra* tall and thin, beanpole (Supp.); thin, weak, puny (B, KBT); one who staggers, walks unsteadily (KBT)
- ጣንገሪያ** *mangäriya* colostrum vessel (see አንገረ under አ)
- መንጉራጉርት** *māng"ārag"art* or **መንጉራጉርጥ** *māng"ārag"art* spur or claws of a rooster
- መንግሥት** *māngəst* government, kingdom, reign, state (government), regime (government) (see ነገሠ)
- መንግሥታዊ** *māngəstawi* state [adj.]
- መናገሻ** *männagäša* in የመናገሻ : ከተማ capital city (see ነገሠ)
- ጣንገቢያ** *mangäbiya* grip (handle) (see አንገቢ under አ)
- ጣንገቻ** *mangäča* bandoleer, suspenders (see አንገተ under አ)
- ጣንጉቻ** *mang"äča* griddle (see አንጉተ under አ)
- መንገኒቅ** *mängäniq* catapult, rifle (Geez) Ar. *manjanīq*
- ምንግዜ** *mānägze* when? at what time? (see ምን)
- መንገድ** *mängäd* road, route, way, street, line (of communications); journey, length of time needed to travel a given distance; stretch (of road); means, fashion, manner, method, way of doing s.th.
መንገድ! **መንገድ** *gangway!* gangway!
መንገዳችን : **አንድ** : **ነው** we're going the same way, following the same route, [question] are you going my way?
መንገድ : **መታው** to be exhausted from traveling, to come back [from a journey] empty-handed
መንገድ : **ቀጠለ** to start out on a journey, to continue [one's] journey
መንገድ : **አሳየ** to show s.o. the road, give him directions; to walk or exercise a mount
መንገድ : **አጣ** to lose one's way, go astray
መንገድ : **ከለከለው** to stand in one's way, block or bar one's way
መንገድ : **ያዘ** to start on [its, his] way, get underway
(ነገሩ : መንገድ : ያዘልኝ the case is taking shape

- for me, is becoming clear to me) (inf.)
- መንገድ** : **መንገዱን** : **ያዘ** to keep, hold to the road
- መንገድ** : **አደረገ** to find a way, a means (G)
- መንገድ** : **ጠፋበት** to lose one's way
- መንገድ** : **ትርፌ** profitless, vain effort, lit. my profit [was only] a journey
- መንገድ** : **አላፈ** passerby, pedestrian (Supp.)
- መንገድ** : **ጠራጊ** herald who proclaims the imminent arrival of the monarch and orders that the road be cleared of obstacles (obs.); one who clears a road, scout
(መንገድ : ሳለ : በዱር : በቅሎ : ሳለ : በእግር doing things the hard way, lit. while there is a road [going] through the brush, while there is a mule [going] on foot)
(መንገዱ : ጨርቅ : ያድርግላት may He provide her with an easy journey/may she have a rough journey [the difference in meaning is conveyed by the speaker's tone or attitude])
(ከመንገድ : የወጣች : አመንዘራ exceptionally promiscuous)
የመንገድ : **መብራት** streetlights
የመንገድ : **ሥራ** road construction or repair
የመንገድ : **አልጋ** sleeping bag
የመንገድ : **አቃ** travel articles
መልካም : **መንገድ** bon voyage!
መንታ : **መንገድ** crossroads
ሰላች : **መንገድ** footpath, narrow path
በለውር : **መንገድ** indirectly, covertly
በዚህ : **መንገድ** in this way, manner, fashion
በኩሪያ : **መንገድ** indirectly, circuitously, round-about
አቋራጭ : **መንገድ** short cut, intersection (street)
አውራ : **መንገድ** main highway
አግረ : **መንገዱን** on one's way, en route (to)
አጋራይ : **መንገድ** beaten track, frequented road (B)
(ያለ : መንገድ in ባፋ : **ይዞት : የቆየው : እሀል : ያለ : መንገዱ : ሄዶ : ትን : ለላለው** since the food which he had been keeping in his mouth went down the wrong way and came out his nose . . .)
የምድር : **ባቡር** : **መንገድ** railroad (obs.)
የሰርቆሽ : **መንገድ** route one takes to avoid a customs checkpoint or to pass through a prohibited area
የሰዋለው : **መንገድ** the parts of speech (trad. gramm.)
የባቡር : **መንገድ** paved street or road
የነገር : **መንገድ** the way things develop, turn out
የንጉሥ : **መንገድ** principal or main road (obs.)

የአንድ : ቀን : መንገድ a day's journey
 የአየር : መንገድ airlines
 (የ)አግር : መንገድ sidewalk, footpath, path, trail, track
 የአግረኛ : መንገድ footpath, pedestrian walkway
 የውሃ : መንገድ route which is constantly traveled; watercourse
 (አልጄብራና : ጂዎሜትሪ : የውሃ : መንገድ : ሆነውለታል algebra and geometry were as easy as pie for him)
 የውድሜ : መንገድ little path crossing the bush
 የዎፍ : መንገድ as the crow flies
 የደም : መንገድ aorta (KBT); circulatory system
 የጠላ : መንገድ : አደረገ to walk slowly because one has drunk too much; to walk briskly because exhilarated by the moderate amount of beer one has drunk
 የፀሐይ : መንገድ the sun's course
 ጥርጊያ : መንገድ all-weather road
 ባልጋ : ነው : መንገዱ level, straight road; easy or comfortable journey
 የራሱን : መንገድ : ተከተለ to go one's own way
 መንገደኛ mäṅgädäñña traveler, passenger, traveling, passerby
 መንገደኛ : ቍርባን the Holy Viaticum (G)
 (ልብዋ : መንገደኛ : ነው she was irresolute)
 የባቡር : መንገደኛ «ረረ : ቦት» train ferryboat
 የውሃ : መንገደኛ one who leaves without saying goodbye or announcing his intention to depart
 መንገድነት mäṅgädännät in መንገድነት : የሌለው s.th. which is not straight, crooked, bent

ምንገደ mäṅgädde indifference, what do I care? (see ገደደ.)

ምንገደኛ mäṅgädäñña carefree, happy-go-lucky, thoughtless (see ምን, ገደደ.)

መንገገ mänäggägä to secure by the jaw, to force open the mouth of an equine or bovine; to take (away) all of (Ar.); to take s.th. by force; to force s.o. to disclose where he has hidden stolen property (inf.); to grow (teeth)
 ተመንገገ tāmänäggägä to be held by the jaw, to have its mouth forced open (equine, bovine); to be all taken (away), taken (away) in its entirety (Ar.)
 (ማፍ : ተመንገገንል all the honey has been taken away) (Ar.)
 አመንገገ amänäggägä to keep secured by the jaw, keep the mouth (of an animal) open; to put

on the halter, tie the lower jaw of the mount with a rope in lieu of a bit, to put s.th. in the mouth (of another)

አስመንገገ asmänäggägä to cause or allow to secure by the jaw or be secured by the jaw; to cause or allow s.o. to take all of s.th. by force or to let or allow all of s.th. to be taken by force

መንጋጊ mäṅgagi one who forces open an animal's mouth; one who takes as above

መንጋጋ mäṅgaga jawbone, molar tooth

መንጋጋ : ቁልፍ tetanus, lockjaw

መንጋጋ : ጥርለ molar teeth

ላይኛ : መንጋጋ upper jaw

ጥጊ : መንጋጋ wisdom teeth

(ልዩ : ሥጋ : አንደመንጋጋ flesh as different as that of the jaw [is from other flesh], i.e. something obviously different [saying]) (Ar.)

(ቡሉት : መንጋጋው : ይበላል one who chews on both sides, eats with a full mouth, i.e. has plenty of food) (TA)

(ከንበሳ : መንጋጋ : ማን : ያወጣል : ሥጋ who would take out meat from between the jaws of a lion? i.e. only a fool)

ምንገጋ mäṅgaga forcing open the jaws

ምንግግ mäṅgag animal which has been tied by the jaw as above or has had its jaws forced open

መመንገጊያ mäṅgägiya means of, place or time for securing by the jaw; small piece of wood put in a kid's mouth to keep it from suckling

መመንገጊያ mämmäṅgägiya means of, place or time for being secured by the jaw

አመናገግ ammäṅgäg or አመነጋገግ ammäṅgäg manner of securing or being secured by the jaw, etc.

ማንጉሜ mäṅgäçä means for sowing discord (see አነጉጠ under አ)

መንገጭላ mäṅgäçalla jaw and chin

መንገጭላም mäṅgäçallam one whose chin protrudes

መንገጭላ mäṅgäçalle jaw and gums

መንገጭላያም mäṅgäçalliyam big-chinned, big-jawed

መንጋፋ mäṅgaffa in ዘርጋፋ : መንጋፋ fat-bellied, plump person

መነጠ männätä to be dirt poor, completely needy (B acc. to KBT)

አለመነጠ asmännötä to impoverish, to render needy (ABMQ)

መናጦ, *mānaṭi* pauper; scurvy fellow; cheat, trickster (Supp.)
መናጦ : ድኻ dirt poor, needy person
ጦንጥ : ያለ *mānnaṭṭ yalā* stonc-broke (KBT)
መመንጫያ *māmännäçiya* reason for being poor (KBT)

መንጦ *mān(ə)* hook or hanger (for hanging up or suspending garments)

ሚንጥ *minṭ* in ቁንጥ : ሚንጥ foolishly arrogant behavior; farrago, grandiloquent nonsense (Cohen)

ማንጣ *manṭa* large intestine; hump between the base of the neck and the shoulders; a meat stuffing made so the large intestine may be eaten (KBT); a bile-like fluid expressed from the large intestine (AYMQ); flesh on either side of the backbone (ABMQ)
 ደረተ : ማንጣ one who has a protuberant chest

ሚንጦ *menṭo* hook, bush or branch which has been cut so as to make a stick or pole with multiple forks from which to suspend or hang objects, fig. thin person
 ሚንጦ : እጅ one who has a deformed hand
 ሚንጦ : እግር clubfoot

መንጦለ *mānāṭṭälä* to snatch, snatch or tear off, tear away (from s.o.'s hand); to grasp, seize (B); to sink down (side of the scale having the greatest weight) (KBT); to separate, set aside or apart (ABMQ)
 ተመንጦለ *tāmānāṭṭälä* to be snatched, snatched away, etc.
 አስመንጦለ *asmānāṭṭälä* to cause or allow to snatch, to cause or allow to be snatched, etc.
 ጦንጣያ *mānāṭṭay* piece snatched or torn off, torn away (Ar.)
 መመንጦያ *māmānāṭṭäya* means of, place or time for snatching, etc.
 መመንጦያ *māmānāṅṅäya* means of, place or time for being snatched, etc.
 አመናጦል *ammānāṭṭäl* or አመንጣጦል *ammānāṭṭäl* manner of snatching or being snatched, etc.

መንጦሌ *māntäl(l)e* wind which blows in *Mäskäräm* and dries out the mud and the grain
 መንጦሌ : ነፋስ = māntäl(l)e

መንጦላዕት *māntola'ət* or **መንጦልዓት** *māntola-*

'at curtain, screen (eccles.) (Geccz)

ማንጦልጦያ *manṭāṭṭäya* handle (of a suitcase), coat hook (see *ጦለጦለ)

መንጦረ *mānāṭṭärä*¹ to clear (the forest), clear land for cultivation, to log (cut down trees), to deforest; to wash, launder clean; to sweep clean; to whip, scourge, e.g. thief as punishment; to correct thoroughly (teacher: an essay or *qəne-pocm*)
 መንጥሮ : አጠባ to wash clean
 መንጥሮ : አራሽ a type of landholding in which the person who clears previously uncultivated land gets to use this land for a fixed period, us. three years (Hoben)
 ጀርባውን : መንጦረው to lash s.o. severely
 መንጣጦረ *mānāṭṭärä* partly to clear of wood or brush, to begin to clear of wood or brush, to clear here and there, to clear completely of wood or brush
 ተመንጦረ *tāmānāṭṭärä* to be cleared (land), to be swept away; to be scourged (thief)
 (ያልጦረጦረ : ተመንጦረ the unwary one is finished off, swept away [saying])
 ተመናጦረ *tāmānāṭṭärä* to be partly cleared, partly mowed; to scourge one another
 ተመንጣጦረ *tāmānāṭṭärä* to be partly cleared of wood or brush, to be completely cleared of wood or brush (Ar.)
 አመናጦረ *ammānāṭṭärä* to cause or allow partly to clear of wood or brush, to cause or allow to be partly cleared of wood or brush, to cause or allow to clear completely of wood, etc. or to be completely cleared of wood, etc., to help to clear of trees or brush, join in clearing of trees or bush
 አመንጣጦረ *ammānāṭṭärä* = *ammānāṭṭärä*
 አለመንጦረ *asmānāṭṭärä* to have s.o. clear away trees or brush, to have trees or brush cleared
 መንጦራ *mānāṭṭära* clearing land, clearing off the brush or the trees
 መንጦር *mānṭär* ground cleared of trees, clearing; branches and chips of wood left on clear land (B) (see also ነጦረ)
 የመንጦር : አሳት fire set to burn off the trees and brush cut down in clearing a field
 መንጣሪ *mānṭari* one who clears the brush or cuts down trees in clearing a field
 ጦንጦራ *mānṭära* clearing (a field); washing clean; scourging

ደን : ምንጠራ deforestation (neol.)

ምንጣሪ *mənəttari* chip or chips on ground that has been cleared of trees; the forest which is cleared away

ምንጣሪ *mənəttare* clearing away brush or trees
ምንጣሮ *mənጥaro* = *mənጥāra*; clearing, land cleared as above

ምንጥር *mənጥər* cleared (of brush, trees); clean, washed clean; clearing (see also ፈንጠረ)

(የአንዱ ፡ ቤት ፡ ሲቃጠል ፡ የንዱ ፡ ምንጥር ፡ ነው one's meat is another's poison, lit. when one person's house burns down, it is another person's clearing)

የምንጥር ፡ እሳት fire lit to clear ground that has had its brush or trees cut down, bushfire, grass-fire

ተዳኛ ፡ ፊት ፡ ተምንጥር ፡ እሳት from the judge's face [i.e. presence] and from a bushfire [it is hard to escape] (Ar.)

ምንጥር ፡ አደረገ *mənጥər adärrägä* to clear or mow completely; to scourge severely; to clean or launder completely clean

ምንጥራት *mənጥərat* clearing land; scourging with a whip

ምንጥርጥር ፡ አደረገ *mənጥərtərr adärrägä* in ምንጥርጥር ፡ አድርጎ ፡ አሰረዳ to explain clearly
ተመንጣሪ *tämänጥari* land to be cleared, field to be mowed

መመንጠሪያ *mämänጥäriya* instrument or means for clearing land, e.g. ax, sickle-shaped edged instrument for clearing brush

መመንጠሪያ *mämänጥäriya* means of, place or time for being cleared of brush or trees

አመናጠር *ammänatär* or አመንጣጠር *ammänätatär* manner of clearing or being cleared of trees or brush

መነጠሪ *mänättärä*¹¹ to observe, look at a distant object through a telescope, etc. (prob. derived from መንጥር)

መንጥር *mänättär* spectacles, field glasses, telescope, also መነጠር *mänättär*, var. of መንጽር Ar. *manāzīr*

መንጠራር *mänጥirar* (AYMQ) or መንጠራር *mänጥiraro* (KBT) strainer or filter for purifying wax

ምንጥሴ *mənጥsä* a kind of flower (*Becium* sp.)

ምንጠሻ *mənጥäša* cause of sneezing (see አነጠሰ

under አ)

መነጠቀ *mänättäqä* to carry off suddenly and with violence, to wrench (s.th. from s.o.), to snatch away, tear off, tear away; to uproot, yank up, yank or pull out with force, e.g. a nail embedded in wood, to pluck or tear out the eye(s) (vulture, sharp stump); to draw out blood (by cupping) (KBT)

(አጥራ ፡ መንጥቆታል a bird of prey carried it off)

ተመነጠቀ *tämänättäqä* to be snatched, snatched away; to be yanked up, yanked out; to rise suddenly or quickly, e.g. elevator, to go up in the air, leap up

ተመንጥቆ ፡ ሄደ to depart suddenly (without giving any hint one is about to leave)

ተመናጠቀ *tämänattäqä* to snatch, yank s.th. away from each other

አመናጠቀ *ammänattäqä* to help to snatch away, to yank out or up as above

አስመነጠቀ *asmänättäqä* to cause or allow to snatch or be snatched as above; to cause to leave suddenly, e.g. police: robbers

መነጠቃ *mänättäqä* snatching s.th. away; leaving suddenly

መነጠቅ *mänättäq* one who leaves abruptly

መንጠቆ *mänättäqo* fishhook

የዓሣ ፡ መንጠቆ fishhook

መንጣቂ *mänጥäqi* one who snatches, yanks out, etc., robber

መንጣቃ *mänጥäqqa* one who departs suddenly; one-eyed (KBT); fast ox (one which pulls the plow so quickly it does not need a touch of the whip); voracious, violent

ምንጠቃ *mənጥäqä* snatching away, yanking out

ምንጣቂ *mənጥäqi* object which is snatched away, taken by force

ምንጣቂ *mənጥäqä* snatching s.th. as above

ምንጥቅ *mənጥäq* pulled or yanked out; one who leaves abruptly

ምንጥቅ ፡ አስ *mənጥäq alä* to move suddenly, abruptly

(ዓይኔ ፡ ምንጥቅ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ሊወልቅ ፡ ነው my eye is about to pop out)

ምንጥቅ ፡ አደረገ *mənጥäq adärrägä* to snatch s.th.

አስመንጣቂ *asmänጥäqi* one who has s.th. snatched away, etc.

መመንጠቂያ *mämänጥäqiya* instrument or

means for snatching, hook; reason, place or time for leaving suddenly

መመንጠቂያ *māmmāntāqiya* means of, place or time for being snatched, etc.

ማስመንጠቂያ *masmāntāqiya* means for having s.o. snatch s.th.

አመናጠቅ *ammānāṭāq* or አመነጣጠቅ *ammā-nāṭāṭāq* manner of snatching or being snatched, etc.

መንጣዛ *māntazza* lean, thin, slim, slender (Suppl., YSQ)

መንጣዝ *muntaz* sergeant (in the Italian Eritrean or Ethiopian native corps) (obs.) Ar. *muntāz*
መንጣዝ : ባሪ Sgt. Barre (a slighting reference to President Barre of Somalia)

ማንጠጫ *mantāča* lathe (see አነጠጠ under አ)

ምንጣፍ *mənṭaf* rug, mat, carpet (see *ነጠፈ)

መንጠፍት *māntāft* filter, strainer

መነጨ *mānāčča* to gush, gush out, issue forth [vi – water from a spring]; to stem (originate), to emerge (come forth)

ከ . . . መነጨ to arise from, originate in

አመነጨ *amānāčča* to send gushing or welling out, to cause to spring, gush or spout; to create, conceive, devise, think up or formulate (a plan); to secrete (nectar); to exhale (give off) (አንድ : ሐሳብ : አመነጨ to formulate a proposal or plan)

መንጨ *mānči* water which wells up from or gushes forth from the ground

ምንጭ *mənč* source, spring (of water), fountain, head (of a river), headwaters; root (source); mine (source), well (of information); genesis

የወራ : ምንጭ source of a report, of news or information

ምንጫምንጭ *mənčamənč* full of springs (area)

ምንጫማ *mənčamma* abounding in springs

ምንጫም *mənčam* abounding in springs

ምንጨታ *mənčāta* secretion (neol.)

መመንጫ *māmānča* place where a spring originates, time when springs flow, e.g. rainy season

አመነጫጭ *ammānāčaḥ* or አመነጫጨት *ammā-nāčačāt* manner of gushing forth, etc.

መናጫ *mānača* churn (see ናጠ)

መንጫ *mānča* in መንጫ : ቦታ purgatory (see ነጣ)

መንጫ *mānča* depilatory (see ነጨ)

ማንጫ *manāča* or *mannāča* carpenter's plane (see አነጠ)

ማንጫ *manča* means for purifying (see ነጣ)

ምንጭ *mənč* spring (see መነጨ above)

መነጨረ *mānāččārā* to strew, scatter, disperse or spread about [vt]; to comb the hair straight; to claw at

መነጫጨረ *mānāčaččārā* to scatter [vt] here and there; to scribble (a note, a letter, etc.)

ተመነጨረ *tāmānāččārā* to be scattered, spread or strewn about; to be combed (hair)

ተመናጨረ *tāmānaččārā* to be scattered about, spread here and there; to be scribbled (note, letter)

ተመናጭር : ሄዶ to stalk off, walk away quickly (in a huff)

ተመነጫጨረ *tāmānāčaččārā* = *tāmānaččārā*

(የተመነጫጨረ : ጽሑፍ a scribbled note)

አመናጨረ *ammānāččārā* to help to scatter, etc.

(ንግግራቸውን : ሳይጨርሱ : እጃቸውን : እያመናጨሩ : ወደ : ጸሎት : ቤታቸው : ገዙ without finishing what he [pol. pl.] was saying, he threw up his hands and went into his chapel)

አመነጫጨረ *ammānāčaččārā* = *ammānaččārā*

አስመነጨረ *asmānāččārā* to cause or allow to scatter or be scattered

መነጨራ *mānāčara* spreading, scattering the grain

መንጫሪ *mānčari* one who strews, scatters, pours out; one who combs the hair out straight

መንጫራ *mānčarra* spread, scattered about; one who loses his temper due to s.th. minor and stalks off; clumsy, ungainly

ምንጨራ *mənčāra* scattering, spreading about

ምንጫሪ *mənāčari* stack or heap which has been spread out or broken up

ምንጫሪ *mənāčare* spreading out (a stack of grain)

ምንጭር *mənčər* spread out, scattered about (see also entry below)

ምንጭር : አደረገ *mənčərr* *adārrägä* to scatter [vt] about

ምንጭራት *mənāččərat* pouring out and spreading the grain for drying; combing out the hair

ምንጭርጭር *mənčərčər* spread or scattered

about, dispersed

ምንጭርጭር : አደረገ ማንጭርጭር ለማንጭርጭር ለማንጭርጭር

መመናጨሪያ ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨሪያ ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨሪያ ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

አመናጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ምንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር

ምንጭር : ጭርጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር

ምንጭር : ጭርጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር

ምንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ምንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ምንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር

ምንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር ማንጭር

(ይህንን : ጭርጭር : ማንጭርጭር : አቀረብሁ 1 scribbled out this little essay and present it [to you])

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ምንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ተመመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ተመመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

(ጥፋቱ : የኔ : አይደለም : ፖሊስ : መጥቶ : ይገኝን : እያለ : ተመመንጨር 'It's not my fault, let the police come and judge us,' [he said] stalking off)

አመመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

tear o.s. free; to behave badly by being argumentative; to denigrate

(አጁን : እውነት : ላይ : አድርጎ : ፎሊስን : ያመናጭቅ : ነብር with arms akimbo, he was speaking rudely to the police)

አመመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

አስመመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

(ጭልጥ : ስምጥ : ብሎ : ቆየና : እንዳስደነበሩት : ምንጭቅ : አለ he remained sunk in thought for awhile and as soon as they startled him, he jumped)

ምንጭቅ : አደረገ ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

መመንጨር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር ማንጭርጭር

ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ

ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ ማንጭቂያ

ምንጭጭ ምንጭጭ in ጭጭ : ምንጭጭ : የለም
there is not a sound, not a peep here, i.e. every-
thing is silent, quiet

መንፅሕ mānṣah detergent (neol.)

ምንጸሕ mānṣah in ቤተ : ምንጸሕ toilet, lavatory
(KBT)

መንጽር mānāṣar spectacles, eyeglasses, binocu-
lars, telescope (see also መነጥር, ነጸረ)

መነጽር : ሰካ to put on glasses

ማጉሲያ : መንጽር magnifying glass

ባሰመንጽር one who wears glasses

የርቀት : መንጽር telescope, binoculars

የፀሐይ : መንጽር sunglasses

መንጸፍ mānṣāf in መንጸፈ : ደይን place to which
sinners go after judgment, e.g. the bottom of
Sheol

መነፈ mānnāfā to be worthless, useless, a fool, to
be ignorant, stupid (KBT)

መነፍ mānāfa being a fool, stupid, etc.

መነፍ mānāf fool, stupid, imbecile; crazy,
cracked, daft

መነፍነት mānāfənnāt craziness, imbecility

መነፍ mānfa utility, usefulness (Gondare usage)
Ar. *manfa'*

መንፈስ mānfās spirit, feeling, frame of mind,
will, demon (see ነፈስ)

መንፈሳዊ mānfāsawi spiritual, devotional, de-
vout

መናፈሻ mānnafāsa in መናፈሻ : ቦታ park (see
ነፈስ)

መናፍቅ mānafəq heretic (see ኑፋቂ)

መናፍቅነት mānafəqənnāt heresy

መንፈቅ mānfāq middle, half a year (see ነፈቀ)

መንፈቀ : ሌሊት middle of the night

መንፋፅ mānfa' profit, benefit, gain (KBT) Ar.
manfa'

ሻንፋጨት m'anfaṣāt to whistle, var. of ማንፈ-
ጨት (Ar.) (see ፈጨ)

ሞኖፖል monopol monopoly Fr. *monopole*

*መኘኘ - ተሞኘኘ tāmmāññā to desire, wish, to long
for, be desirous of, to covet, to aspire to
ተሞኘኘ tāmmāññu fem. pers. n., ተሞኘኘኝ tāmmāñ-
ñuṣ fem. pers. n., lit. they longed for you (f.)

ይሞኘኘኝ yəmmāññuṣ fem. pers. n., ይሞኘኘኛል
yəmmāññuṣal fem. pers. n.

ሰሞኝ səmmāñ pers. n., lit. when I longed, [hc/
she was given to me]

ሰሞኝኝ səmmāññəṣ fem. pers. n.

የተሞኘኘ yātāmāññu fem. pers. n., የተሞኘኘኝ
yātāmāññuṣ fem. pers. n.

ተሞኛኘ tāmmāññā to long for one another; to
make merry together (G, Cohen); to desire,
want; to exchange good wishes (inf.)

አሞኛኘ ammāññā to cause to long for one
another; to cause to make merry together, e.g.
by supplying food and drink (G); to cause to
exchange good wishes (inf.)

አሰሞኘ asmāññā to cause to long for or be
longed for, to inspire with a longing for, to
cause s.o. to desire, wish for s.th.

(መብልን : አያሰሞኝም I don't feel like eating)

(ከተማ : ስሞናር : የሚያሰሞኝ : ብዙ : ነገር : አለ
there are many things which make one want to
live in town)

ምኞት məññot wish, desire, ambition, longing,
aspiration

ሙልካም : ምኞት best wishes

(የልብ : ምኞታችንን : ገልጸን expressing our sincere
best wishes . . .)

ምኞቴ məññote pers. n. (m. or f.)

ምኞተኛ məññotāñña desirer, one who hopes
for s.th.

ምኞታዊ məññotawi utopian

ተሞኝ tāmmāñni or ተሞኝ tāmmāññ one who longs
for, desires s.th.

የተሞኝ yātāmāññ pers. n. (m. or f.)

ተሞኞት tāmmāññot masc. pers. n.

ትምኞት təmmūot object longed for or desired,
desire; masc. pers. n.

አሰሞኝ asmāññi one who has s.o. desire s.th.

ሙሙኛ māmāmāñ(ñ)a means for desiring, e.g.
mind, heart

ማሰሞኛ masmāñña means for having s.o. de-
sire s.th.

ማኛ maña a variety of white tef

ማኛ : ጤፍ = maña

አድአ : ማኛ white tef from Ada, a district south
of Addis Ababa

*ሞኘኘ - ተሞኘኘ tāmoññā to be made a fool of, tak-
en in, duped, deceived or cheated

(ልጄ : ተሞኘህ you are being foolish, my son)

ተሞኛኘ tāmoññā to make fools of, to de-

ceive one another (Ar.); to pretend to be stupid, act like a fool (B)

እሞኝ **amōññä** to deceive, take in, fool s.o., to defraud, cheat, to bluff, to outwit, make a fool of s.o., to trick, play tricks on; to render stupid, dull

ባሌን : እሞኝኩት a fine, imported thread (obs.), lit. I deceived my husband

እሞኛኝ **ammoññä** to help to fool, deceive, etc.

እስሞኝ **asmoññä** to have s.o. make a fool of s.o. else, let s.o. be made a fool of, to have s.o. deceive a third party, let or allow s.o. to be deceived

ሞኝ **moññ** foolish, fool, silly, simpleton, block-head, booby

ሞኝ : እያረገ to fool s.o., to consider s.o. a fool

ሞኝ : እንግሥ a variety of arrack, lit. crown a fool

ሞኝ : ያገኘው : ፈሊጥ wrongly used expression, anything used or worn that is inappropriate to one's condition or status

(በግ : ከበረረ : ሞኝ : ካመረረ if a ram runs, if a fool takes s.th. seriously [they will not be stopped easily] [saying])

(ሞኝ : የዕለቱን : ብልህ : ያሙኩን the fool thinks [only] of the day, the wise one of the year [saying])

ሞኛሞኝ **moññamoññ** foolish person

ሞኝት **moññət** fool, dupe (fem.)

ሞኝነት **moññənnät** foolishness, stupidity, folly

ሞኛ **moñño** O fool!

ማሞኛ **mamoñña** placebo, means for fooling, deceiving

እሞኛኝ **ammoññ** or እሞኛኝት **ammoññ(ñ)ät** manner of making or being made a fool of, deception

*ሞኝ - እሙኝት **ammuññət** turtle, earthworm (which is active in the rainy season); plant which grows during the rainy season; demon (inf.)

ሻኛ **m^wañña** elegant (Supp.)

መኛት **māññat** inf. of ተኛ 'to lie down, to sleep'

መኝታ **māññita**, መኝታ **māññəta** or ምኝታ **māññita** sleep, slumber, doze, place for sleeping (see ተኛ)

ምኞት **māññot** desire, wish (see *መኝ)

ማኝኛውም **maññawəṃ** anyone, var. of ማንኛውም (see ማን)

ሚእ **mi'a** perfume (KBT) Ar. *mai'a* 'storax resin'

መዓል **mä'al** in መዓል : ሳታት prayer book containing the prayers for the canonical hours (AYMQ)

መ-አለ : እፃናት **mu'alä** **hasanat** day-care center (for መዋዕለ : እፃናት)

መዓልት **mä'alt**, pl. መዋዕል **mäwa'al** day (Geez); daytime

መዓልት : ሌሊት day and night

መንፈቀ : መዓልት midday

ሠርቀ : መዓልት daybreak, start of the day

ሥርቀተ : መዓልት dawn, start of the day

ሰዓተ : መዓልት daylight hours (7 A.M. to 7 P.M.)

ማዕለት **ma'alät** [adv.] up in ማዕለት : ተመለከተ to look up

ምእላድ **mä'lad** place where s.th. is gathered or collected; home, lodgings; religious work drawn from the Bible; the endings: ያ, ኑ, ና, ን, -ነት, ሽ, ታ, ጉ, -ዎች

(ሰዎች : ሁሉ : በየምእላዳቸው : ገቡ everyone went home to his respective dwelling)

ምእላደ : ቃላት vocabulary, glossary (originally the difficult words written at the end of a literary composition)

ማእምር **ma'ammar**, pl. ማእምራን **ma'ammaran** scholar (see እመረ)

ምእመን **mä'amän**, pl. ምእመናን **mä'amänan** worshiper, true believer, faithful (see እመነ)

ምእመናን **mä'amänan** the laity

ምዕማድ **mä'mad** base or foundation for a column (see ዐመድ)

መዓር **mä'ar** honey (Geez only)

መዓረ : ግራ gum arabic, sulphur, inflammable glue (KBT)

ማዕረር **ma'rär** in ዘመነ : ማዕረር harvest season (26 *Mäggabit* to 25 *Tähsas*) (KBT) (see ዐረረ)

ምዕራብ **mä'arab** west, Occident

በስተምዕራብ toward the west, westerly

የምዕራብ west [adj.], westerly, occidental

ምዕራባዊ **mä'rabawi**, pl. ምዕራባውያን **mä'ra-**

bawəyan western, Westerner

ግዕዝ *ma'əṯäg* or **ግዕዝ** *ma'əṯəg* series, order; rank, dignity, position; title; class (rank), degree; station (in society) (see **ፀረገ**)

ባለ : **ግዕዝ** high-ranking official

አንደኛ : **ግዕዝ** first class

ግዕዝ : **ቤሰ** one who lacks etiquette, who has no dignity

ግዕዝኛ *ma'əṯägāñña* or **ግዝኛ** *marägāñña* one who does things properly, in accordance with etiquette

ፆዕራፍ *mə'əraf* chapter, section of a ms. (not properly a chapter but intended to indicate a break in the period of instruction), episode, phase, event; a collection of *zema* ascribed to St. Yared; stage (of a journey – see **አረፈ**)

(**የሚነጋገራቸው** : **ንግግሮች** : **ከንድቱ** : **ብዛት** : **የተነሣ** : **ፆዕራፍና** : **ለዛ** : **የላቸውም** : **ነበር** due to the excess of anger, what he had to say was without pause or grace in speaking)

(**ግግሽ** : **ፆዕራፍ** : **ያክል** : **ሄደው** after going about half a [caravan] stage ...)

ግእሰር *ma'sär* ligament (neol.)

ግእሲሶት *ma'sist* dermatologist (neol.)

ግዕቀብ *ma'əqāb* sanctions, embargo (see **ፀቀብ**)
(**የኢኮኖሚ** : **ግዕቀብ** economic sanctions)

ግዕበል *ma'əbäl*, pl. **ግዕበላት** *ma'əbälat* wave, storm; reciting *qəne*-poetry; pouring forth speech

ግዕበሱን : **አወረደ** to rattle off (a recitation, poetry, memorized speech)

ግዕበል : **ነፋሰ** windstorm

ግዕበል : **ጥገድ** tide (tidal current) (neol.)

ግዕበል : **ባሕር** storm at sea

የባሕር : **ግዕበል** wave

የእሸዋ : **ግዕበል** sandstorm

መዓት *mä'at* calamity, disaster; (God's) wrath; many, multitude, great number or quantity, loads of, a lot; stream or flood of words; heavy downpour

መዓት : **ሆኖ** : **መጣ** [the locusts] came in swarms

መዓት : **አወራ** to foresee or have a premonition of disaster, to cry doom; to talk on and on

መዓት : **ወረደ** to occur suddenly (disaster, calamity)

መዓት : **አወረደበት** to bawl s.o. out [በ ... ላይ]

መዓት : **ዘነመ** to fall (downpour, cloudburst)

መዓት : **እውረ** alarmist, Cassandra

መዓት : **ንጉሥ** punishment decreed by the monarch, lit. wrath of the monarch

መላክ : **መዓቱ** minister of vengeance or anger of an important personage (B)

መላእክተ : **መዓት** the Devil's legions

ያረቄ : **መዓት** a great quantity of arrack

የሰው : **መዓት** crowd, multitude

መዓተኛ *mä'atāñña* troublemaker, one who brings disaster (**መዓት**); one who has many impossible stories to tell

መዓተኛ : **ልጅ** troublesome child; prodigy (inf.)

መዓተኛ : **ሰው** determined person, one who cannot be deflected from his goal (inf.)

ምእት *mə'ət* hundred (Geez)

ምእት : **ዓመት** century

ምእተ : **ዓለም** century

ግዕተብ *ma'ətāb* Geez var. of **ግተብ**

መአንዝር *mä'anzar* minstrel, musician, player of the *mäsānqo* or *bägäna*-harp, flautist (from Geez **መዐንዝር** musician)

ግእከል *ma'əkäl*, pl. **ግእከላት** *ma'əkälat* center, middle; nucleus (see **አከለ**)

ግእከል *ma'əkälä* center of ...

ግእከልነት *ma'əkälännät* centrality (state or condition of central control)

(**የሥራ** : **እንቅስቃሴያቸውን** : **በግእከልነት** : **የሚመራው** which will guide their activities in keeping with the [principle of] centrality ...)

ግእከላዊ *mä'əkälawi* central, middle, average [adj.]

(**ግእከላዊ** : **አሜሪካ** Central America)

ግእከላዊነት *mä'əkälawinnät* centrality

(**በግእከላዊነት** : **የተዘጋጁ** : **ሁሉን** : **አቀፍ** : **ዕቅዶች** : **ተዘርግተዋል** centrally prepared comprehensive plans have been laid down)

ግእከላይ *mu'əkälay* mean (halfway between two points)

ምዕዋድ *mə'wad* pivot (neol.) (see **ፀወደ**)

መበዘ *mä'azä* to be fragrant, have a nice smell (Geez)

መዓዛ *mä'aza* fragrance, odor (of perfume), scent (of flowers), aroma; stench (KBT); pers. n. (m. or f.)

መዓዛ : **አለው** *mä'aza allāw* to smell [vi – flowers], lit. it has fragrance

ተውላጠ : መዓዛ change in smell or odor, e.g. pleasant or neutral smell to a stench as the result of putrefaction (KBT)
ዕፀ : መዓዛ *Satureja abyssinica*, *Notonia semper-viva*; *Ocimum* sp.

ምእዛል **ጠጅገል** division in reciting the Psalms, verse (see **እዘል**)

ምዕዛር **ጠጅገል** bright rays
ምዕዛር : ፀሐይ sun's rays

ማእዘን **ጠጅገል**, **ማእዘን** **ጠጅገል** or **ማዘን** **ጠጅገል**, **ማዘን** **ጠጅገል**, pl. **ማእዘናት** **ጠጅገል** or **ማእዘናት** **ጠጅገል** corner, angle, direction (compass); squared wooden beam, squared stone for the corner of a wall; lintel, wooden door frame

ማእዘን : ተራ section of the market where sawn lumber is sold

ማእዘን : ዓለም the four cardinal directions, the four corners of the world, the eight points of the compass

(በየማእዘኑ : ተራውጡ they dashed off in all directions)

ከማዘን : ሁሉ or ከሁሉ : ማዘን from all directions

የማእዘን : መለኪያ mason's tool for measuring right angles

የማእዘን : ምት penalty kick (in which the ball is placed in the corner of the field after being kicked out of bounds) (inf.)

ሦስት : ማእዘን triangle

ሹል : ማእዘን acute angle

ተላላፊ : ማእዘን crossbeam(s) (of a house)

አራት : ማእዘን square, quadrangle, rectangle (በአራቱ : ማእዘን : ሦስት : መቶ : ከሎ : ሜትር with a perimeter of 350 km.)

(ከአራቱ : ማዘን all over the world)

በለድስት : ማእዘናት in six directions: top, bottom, back, front, right and left sides

ማእዘንነት **ጠጅገል** in **አራት** : ማእዘንነት squaredness, squareness

ማእዘናዊ **ጠጅገል** angular

ምኡዘን **ጠጅገል** rectangle

ምእዘን **ጠጅገል** four-sided, square (KBT, AYMQ); angular (neol.)

ማእዘንት **ጠጅገል** or **ማዘንት** **ጠጅገል** the eight points of the compass (B, KBT); public square; border or raised rim of earth around the hearth which keeps the ashes from spreading and on

which cooking utensils are placed; raised rim of a tray (Ar.)

(ቤት : ከነጉልላቱ : ምድጃ : ከነማዘንቱ the house and all that goes with it)

ማእድ **ጠጅገል** (for dining) (see ማድ below)
ማእድ : ቤት kitchen

ማዕድት **ጠጅገል** the first Monday after Easter; means or place for crossing over (Geez 'opposite shore')

ማዕድን **ጠጅገል** mineral, mine (of minerals)
ማዕድን : ወለድ : እካል ore (neol.)

የማዕድን : ሀብት mineral resources

የማዕድን : ቁፋሪ **ጠጅገል** ሞያፍቆላፍቆላ miner

የብረት : ማዕድን iron mine

ማዕድናት **ጠጅገል** minerals

ማዕድናዊ **ጠጅገል** metallic (neol.)

ምዕዳን **ጠጅገል** advice, counsel (Geez)

ማእለን **ጠጅገል** the white space inside a letter

መኪ, **mäki** in ሥነ : መኪ, a small plant the leaves of which are used in making perfume (see ሰነመኪ.)

*መካ - ተመካ **tämäkka** to boast, to be proud of, to be conceited or arrogant; to flaunt one's wealth or family connections; to rely on (እመካብሃለሁ I am proud of you)

(በግድግዳው : ላይ : ልለጥፈው : እችላለሁ : እያለች : ትመካለች she would boast, 'Even if I pasted them [her wealth in lire] on the wall, I could [still] manage')

(በሱ : ልትመካ : አትችልም you can't rely, depend on him)

ተመካካ **tämäkakka** to be or become vain, conceited (Ar.); to boast over a trifle (B); to brag to one another (Gk.); to rely on each other

አመካካ **ammäkakka** to render vain, conceited

አለመካ **asmäkka** to cause or allow to be or become proud, be a source of pride to; to have s.o. boast of what he has or the brave deeds he has done; to cause or allow s.o. to rely on one

(ምንጃ : አስመካታኝ : ነበር how proud she made me!)

(እስተዋይነቱ : የማያስመካ : ነው his judgment is not good, lit. his judgment does not allow one to rely on it)

(ከወገቡ : በታች : ጡንቻው : እንደልብ : አላሰመካም the muscles below his waist could not be readily relied on)

(የሱ : ነገር : አያስመካም he is not reliable)
ምኪት *mækkit* boast, bragging
ተመኪ *tāmākki* braggart, conceited person
ተመኪነት *tāmākkinnāt* bragging, self-praise; arrogance, haughtiness (Gk.)
ትምክት *tæmkæt* or **ትምክሕት** *tæmkæhæt* vanity, conceit; boast, bragging; false pride, chauvinism
ትምክተኛ *tæmkætännä* or **ትምክሕተኛ** *tæmkæhætännä* snob, chauvinist; braggart, vain, conceited person
ትምክሕተኛ : ተባኢት male chauvinist
አስመኪ *asmækki* one who causes others to be proud
(አስመኪ : ሙያ a brave deed which arouses pride, is the source of pride)
መመኪያ *māmmākiya* means for boasting, object of pride; credit (good reputation); reliance, dependence; pers. n. (m. or f.) (Ar.)
(ሮማን : አሁን : የምስድሽ . . . ደግሞም : መመኪያችን : እንድትሆኜን : ነው Roman, I am sending you away now so that you will also be a source of pride for us)
ማስመኪያ *masmäkkiya* causing pride, creditable, cause or source of pride
አመካክ *ammākak* or **አመካካት** *ammākakat* manner of being or becoming proud

መካ *mākka* Mecca, holy city of Islam

መኪ *mäkke* or **ማኪ** *makke* pinto bean

መከ *māk* abbreviation used in the Fəthä nägäst law book (Guidi, col. 809 "it is said that a student asked his teacher about the meaning of the abbreviations in the Fəthä nägäst, i.e. *ጠስ*, *መግ*, *መከ*, *መጅ* and was told *ጠስ* [actually አብጠሊስ Gk. *uitoi* through Arabic] meant ጠስጥስ 'eat slowly', *መግ* meant መግምግ 'suck milk', *መከ* meant መከምከ 'eat soft foods' and *መጅ* meant መጅህ : አይረፍ 'let your grinder not be idle,' i.e. always grind flour for bread")

መካ *mukka* brain Ar. *mukḵ*

መክ *mukk* (see ሞክክ)

ሜኪ *mekke* pinto bean, var. of መኪ, ማኪ

ሜካ *meka* pottery, var. of ማይካ

ሞክ : አለ *mokk alā* to liquefy completely, be overripe, overboiled (see ሞክክ)

መካህል *mākahəl* container of skin which is suspended from a tripod of three sticks to form the churn used by nomads for making butter

መካሄጃ *mākkaheḡa* running expenses (see *ሀየደ)

መከላ *mākāla* round object; clod (KBT)

መከሎ *mākālo*, **መኮላ** *mākola* or **ሞከላ** *mokāla* clod, hard clump of earth
መኮላ : ረንቃይ rustic, peasant (B)

***መከለ - አመከለ** *amākkälä* to divide into two equal parts (Supp.)

አማከለ *amakkälä* to be an intermediary, a middleman; to modify, tone down a color, e.g. by adding black to bright red (KBT); to hold, keep to or in the middle; to bave in abundance, as much as one wants; to be conveniently provided with food and drink (inf.); to be conveniently situated (inf.); to surround, to place or put in the middle

(ሀብት : አማከሎኛል I am well-off, well-to-do)

አማከለው *amakkäläw* masc. pers. n., **አማከለች** *amakkäläčč* fem. pers. n.

ምግብ : አማከለው to be abundantly provided with food

ትምህርት : አማከለ to be available in abundance (various kinds of subjects, training courses) (KBT)

ዘመድ : አማከለው to sit between one's maternal and paternal relatives, to have many relatives (G, KBT)

ገንዘብ : አማከለው to have a lot of money
የተወለደ : ልጅ : በመልኩ : አማከለ to resemble both parents (child)

ማካል *makal* center (see መግል, አከለ)
አማካይ *ammakay* mediocre, moderate; mean [n.], central, middle, average [n., adj.]; convenient (place or location)

(ከደጋው : መሬትና : ከቆላው : አማካይ : በመሆኗ since it was a place convenient to the uplands and the lowlands)

አማካይ : ሐሳብ compromise
አማካይ : መሥመር median line

አማካይ : ተዛምዶ regression (neol.)
አማካይ : ክፍል nucleus

አማካይ : ድንበር common border or frontier, border demarcating the territorial limits of two neighboring nations

የዘመድ : አማካይ surrounded by relatives
የጽሑፍ : አማካይ : የነበረው that which was the

central point of the document
አማካይነት ammakayännät means, agency (means); condition or state of being central, of being conveniently located
በ . . . አማካይነት through the good offices of, by means of, through the mediation of
ማማክያ mamakäya center, midpoint

ጥክላ mək(k)äla expectation (neol.)
ጥክላ mokäla clod, lump of hard soil (see also መኮላ)

ጊኮሉል miklol warrior's harness, cuirass, arms (KBT)
ጊኮሉልነት miklolännät = miklol (KBT)

መክሊት mäklit talent (of silver – Biblical); money (ሦስተኛው : መክሊቱን : ከተቀበረበት : ባወጣው : ወምበዴ : ይተማኛል : በማለት : the third one, in the belief that he would be robbed by bandits if he removed the money from the place where it was buried. . .)

ጥክሊት mäklät moment (neol.)
ጥክሞሊ mokmoli a kind of orange silk cloth, var. of ጥክሞኒ

ጥክማር mäkmär place where grain is stacked (see ከመረ)

ጥክሞሻ mak(k)amoša bait
መክሞኒ mäkmomi a kind of perfume (AYMQ)

ጥክሞኔ mokmone a kind of orange silk cloth

መክመኮ mäkämmäkä to be soft, yielding to the touch, to be smooth, silky (like velvet), to be soft in consistency, e.g. butter, honey, banana; to absorb water quickly (soil), to penetrate the soil (water), to suck up water (sponge); to suck a lot (calf) (see መገመገ); to twist the thread loosely (so that a ball of it is spongy, not hard); to eat soft things like fruit [to gnaw, to eat with gusto – AWG]; to go deep into the soil or under the ground; to be middling, neither too big nor too small

ተመክመኮ tämäkammäkä to be soft, to be slack or loose; to go completely into the ground (B)
አመክመኮ amäkammäkä to render verdant; to dampen, render moist; to soften, make soft, e.g. hard soil by watering; to inveigle s.o. into an affair or an attempt, then leave him in the

lurch; = **mäkämmäkä**
መክመኮ mäkämmäkä absorbing the water, e.g. sponge (KBT)

መክመኮ : አለ mäkmäkk alä to be loosely twisted (thread)

መክማከ. mäkmaki soft, absorbent; thing which renders soft

መክማከ mäkmakka soft, yielding from the very first; loose, not tightly twisted (thread)

መክማካ : ማቅ medium-thick wool cloth (B)

ጥክመኮ mäkmäka being soft, being absorbent

ጥክማከ. mäkämmaki soft, slack, loose

ጥክማከ. mäkämmake being soft, being absorbent

ጥክሞኮ mäkmök soft (garment, cloth); supple

ጥክሞኮ : አለ mäkmäkk alä to be soft, yielding

አመክማከ. amäkmake one who involves s.o. in an affair and then leaves him in the lurch

መመክመኮ.ያ mämmäkämäkiya means for absorbing a liquid, e.g. blotter, sponge

አመክመኮ ammäkamäk manner of being soft, etc.

ጥክሞኮ mäkämmökä to be soft (ripe fruit), to yield to the touch; to be ripe, come to a head (boil, swelling)

(ገና : ባጭሩ : ሥጋሽ : ጥክሞኮ your flesh became soft so soon)

መክረ mäkkärä¹ to advise, counsel, to warn (advise), to enjoin (advise); to exhort, prompt; to scold; to deliberate, consider, reflect, ponder; to ask or take advice, to consult with (ከ); to plot, conspire (በ . . . ላይ against s.o.); to crush or smash with a crowbar; to strike covertly, to beat (ABMQ); to take a noble, an officer who has committed a great crime to a secluded locale in which he may see no one; to suggest s.th. wicked to s.o. by saying s.th. unexpected (KBT)

መክረ : ዘክረ to advise and counsel in vain

ጎመን : መክርሽን a quick-ripening variety of *gommän*-greens

(ለእጁ : ሞስ : ይጥራልገና : ለጊዜው : ይለቀቅ : ብለው : መክሩ : ዘክሩ he gave advice and counsel to the effect that he should give bail and be released for the time being)

(ምክረው : ምክረው : አምቢ : ሲል : መክረ : ይምክረው advise him, counsel him [but] when he refuses [to heed], let misfortune advise him [saying])

መካከረ mākakkārā to advise, counsel repeatedly, to give some advice to
ተመከረ tāmakkārā to be advised, counseled, to take advice, listen to advice; to be made, conducted (conspiracy), to be plotted (intrigue)
 (ታናሽና ፡ ሽንጥ ፡ በድልህና ፡ በድቁሰ ፡ ተመከረ the haunch cut and the backbone meat were eaten together with *dallah*-sauce and powdered *bär-bärre*-powder)
ተመከረበት tāmakkäräbbät to be conspired against
 (አንዱ ፡ እንዲታረድ ፡ ተመከረ it was decided in council that one of them [the oxen] would be slaughtered)
ተማከረ tāmakkārā to take counsel together, consult each other, to advise one another, to deliberate, confer (together); to conspire, hold a conspiracy; to ask s.o. for advice
 (ከወንድምህ ፡ ተማከር consult your brother)
ተመካከረ tāmākakkārā to take counsel, seek advice, to consult, to deliberate, confer
 (ከናትሽ ፡ ተመካከር consult (f.) your mother)
 (የተመካከርን ፡ ይመሰል as though we had conspired beforehand)
[አመከረ amäkkärā to mortify the flesh – see *መከረ below]
አማከር amakkärā to consult with s.o., to advise, give advice; to help to advise, help with advice, to join in advising, to submit for advice; to require deliberation, consideration or advice; to ask for advice
 (አማከረኝ help me to advise [s.o.], help me with your advice) (Ar.)
 (ይህ ፡ ነገር ፡ ያማክራል this matter requires deliberation)
 (ነገሩን ፡ ለወንድምህ ፡ አማክርው submit the matter to your brother for his advice) (Ar.)
 (ያደረገልንን ፡ ውሰታና ፡ ክብር ፡ ሕዝቡን ፡ ሰላሰቤ ፡ በሰፊው ፡ ዘርዘራ ፡ አማክርኩኝ I gathered the people together and consulted with them in great detail [about] the favors and honor bc had done for us)
አመካከረ ammākakkārā to cause to consult or exchange advice
 (ይህ ፡ ነገር ፡ ያመካክራል this matter requires the advice, the opinion of many people)
አሰመከረ asmäkkärā to cause or allow to deliberate, advise, to cause or allow to be deliberated or advised; to have s.o. give advice, counsel, warning, to have s.o. be advised, counseled

or warned; to have s.o. choose, to help to choose (ABMQ)
መከራ mākāra advising, counseling or warning s.o. (KBT) (see also መከራ misfortune)
መካሪ mākari adviser, counselor, one who advises
መካሪ ፡ ዘካሪ priest or elder who counsels, advises
መካራ mākara one who is advised, receives advice
መካር mākkar giving good advice, sage, judicious; mentor, counselor, adviser
 (እኩል ፡ መካር ፡ ሰለገባው ፡ ፅርቁን ፡ አፈረሰ since some advisers came, so-and-so wrecked the reconciliation agreement)
 (መካር ፡ አይጥፋ may there be no lack of advisers)
ምካሪ mākari thing which was decided on and carried out (KBT)
ምክር makar advice, counsel, precept, admonition, warning (against a course of action); consultation; intrigue
ምክር ፡ አካፈለ to impart advice
 (ወንድሙን ፡ ምክር ፡ አካፈለ he asked advice of his brother)
ምክር ፡ ያዘ to hold a council
ምክር ፡ አፈረሰ to disregard advice
ምክር ፡ ለሰለ ፡ ጥይቁ [läbbäs] advice presented in the form of a question (Gk.)
ምክር ፡ ቀመሰ ፡ ጥያቄ [qämmiäs] advice presented in the form of a question (Gk.)
ምክር ፡ ቤት parliament, Congress, council
 (የሕግ ፡ መምሪያ ፡ ምክር ፡ ቤት chamber of deputies) (obs.)
 (የሕግ ፡ መወሰኛ ፡ ምክር ፡ ቤት senate) (obs.)
የሚኒስትሮች ፡ ምክር council of ministers, cabinet
የነጋዴ ፡ ምክር ፡ ቤት chamber of commerce
የዘወድ ፡ ምክር ፡ ቤት Crown Council (obs.)
የጸጥታ ፡ ምክር ፡ ቤት Security Council (UN)
ምክረ ፡ ጥልቅ good counsel, advice
የምክር ፡ ባለቤት giver of good advice, counselor
ባለ ፡ ምክር judicious, prudent, giver of good advice, counselor
የምክር ፡ ጋን one who is prodigal with his good advice
መልአክ ፡ ምክረ ፡ አፍአ foreign minister (obs.) (KBT)
(ምክር ፡ ያልመለሰው ፡ መከራ ፡ ደረሰው the one who was not deterred by advice got into

trouble)

ምክረ-ም **məkəram** one who has good advice

ምክረኛ **məkərāñña** one who gives good advice

ምክራት **məkkərat** warning (KBT)

መካርያን **mäkkarəyan** plotters (Strel. Prieres)

ምክክር **məkəkkər** consultation, conference

ምክክር : አደረገ to hold consultations, to counsel, advise

መማክርት **māmakərt** or መማክርቶች **māma-**

kərtōčč, pl. of አማካሪ advisor, counselor

መማክርተ : ቤተ : መንግሥት royal councilors

የመማክርት : ሸንጎ parliament

ሊቀ : መማክርት chief royal councilor (obs.);

head of a church or monastery

የኢነርጂ : መማክርት energy commission

ተመካሪ **tāmākari** one who is advised or counseled

ተማካሪ **tāmakari** one who consults, seeks advice

ተመካካሪ **tāmākakari** one who seeks advice or counsel (Gk.)

አማካሪ **ammakari**, pl. መማክርት **māmakərt** or

መማክርቶች **māmakərtōčč** adviser, counselor, deputy (parliament - obs.); advisory (see also entry below)

የምክር : ቤት : አማካሪ deputy in parliament (obs.)

ዘውድ : አማካሪ crown councilor (obs.)

አማካሪነት **ammakarinnät** post or office of adviser, advisership

መመከሪያ **māmmākəriya** reason, occasion for being advised

መማከሪያ **māmmākəriya** means of, time or place for deliberating together or consulting one another

መምከሪያ **māmkəriya** means of, time or place for advising, deliberation, consultation or reflection

(መምከሪያ : ቀን : ሰጠው he gave him a day to think it over)

አመካክር **ammākakär** manner of deliberation, advising or being advised, advice, warning

መከረ **mäkkärä**¹¹ to be harvest time, to become or turn golden (wheat), to mow and stack the harvest (prob. derived from መከር or መኸር 'harvest season')

መከረ **mäkkärä**¹¹¹ B to try, test (Geez); to give a test, put to the test (KBT)

ተመከረ **tāmäkkärä** to be undergoing the noviti-

ate (monk)

አመከረ **amäkkärä** to mortify one's flesh (hermit); to make one's novitiate; to produce abundant harvest (prob. derived from መከር) (Supp.); to explore, examine; to try out, put to the test

መከርታ **mākərota** an *əngära*-bread of coarse ground flour fed to monks during their novitiate

ተመክሮ **tāmākro** novitiate for monks

አመካሪ **ammākari**, pl. አመካርያን **ammākəryan** novice monk, one who is making the novitiate

አመክሮ **amäkro** probation (neol.); testing, examining the actions of others

ማመከሪያ **māmäkkəriya** means, time or place for making the novitiate

*መከረ - ተመከረ **tāmäkkärä** to suffer misfortune, adversity, to be anxious, worry [vī]

መከራ **mäkära** hardship, misery, trouble, misfortune, affliction, adversity, tribulation, suffering, distress, plight

መከራ : መጣ to occur, befall (s.o.), happen (to s.o.) (affliction, misfortune)

መከራ : አመጣ to cause s.o. misfortune, get s.o. into trouble

(ወንድሙን : መከራ : አመጣበት he involved his brother in serious trouble)

(ወንድሙን : ለመከራ : ሰጠው he brought his brother to misery, exposed him to danger)

(Ar.)

መከራን : ሸመተ to bring misfortune on o.s.

መከራን : ቀመሰ to experience, undergo, suffer misfortune

መከራን : ተቀበለ to undergo suffering willingly

መከራውን : ቀዳ to suffer a series of misfortunes, have matters go from bad to worse; to be exhausted, be unable to do more, to sweat blood and tears

መከራን : በለ to be in distress, misery, anguish; to suffer, undergo privation

መከራን : አበላ to give s.o. much trouble, to bother, annoy

መከራን : ታገጠ to endure suffering, misfortune

መከራን : አየ to suffer, undergo hardship, privation

መከራን : አላየው to get s.o. in trouble

መከራን : ገባ to suffer, undergo or be afflicted by misfortune

መከራን : አገባው to get s.o. in trouble

መከራ : ጠራ to court disaster
 መከራ : ሥጋ afflictions of the flesh, e.g. hunger, thirst, pain; corporal punishment, e.g. hanging, whipping
 መከራ : ነፍስ spiritual punishment, e.g. damnation, Hell
 ለመከራ : አሳልፎ : ሰጠ to expose to danger, peril
 በመከራ with great difficulty
 (ደረቱ : ላይ : የሚገኘውን : ጨቤ : በመከራ : ነቀልሁ I pulled out the dagger in his chest with great difficulty)
 (በመከራ : ዕድሜውን : ፈጀ to spend one's lifetime in misery)
 (የዐቤ : ከብራ : የዲያቆን : መከራ [reciting the phrase] 'great is Her honor' is the deacon's hardship)
 መከራማ *mākāramma* full of suffering, tribulation
 መከረኛ *mākārāñña* afflicted, suffering, distressed, miserable, wretched, ill-starred
 (ያ : መከረኛ : ዓይኖላን : በዚያው : በመከረኛ : ራዲዮ : ይጠራና for [the enemy] would summon that miserable plane with that miserable radio there...)

መከር *mākār* or መኸር *māhār* harvest season, autumn, harvest or crop following the big rainy season (Oct.-Nov.)
 መከር : ሺኛ a variety of *gommān*-greens
 መከር : ክታች harvester (one who helps a sick farmer bring in the harvest)
 መከር : ከትቻ the postharvest season (*Yākkatit* and *Māggabit*)
 የመከር : ወራት harvest season
 ድርጃ : መከር harvest season
 መከራ *mākāre* ox used for trampling out the grain; farmer's expression of gratitude on bringing in the harvest
 አንድ : መከራ an omnivorous bird which has a wattled neck, long legs, curved claws, a white breast and dark dorsal plumage (KBT)

መኮራ *māk'ara* synagogue of the Ethiopian Falasha, var. of ምኮራብ

ሞከረ *mokkārā* B to try, test, to try on, try out, give a trial; to attempt, make an attempt, to essay, try to do s.th.; to experiment; to tempt; to cat, take a mouthful, begin to eat
 ሞከረ(ው) *mokkārā(w)* to try, attempt

(ለመሳደብም : ይሞከራታል and she [still] tries to utter insults)
 ወገቡን : ሞከረ to defecate, have a bowel movement; to test one's strength
 (አሱ : ወጣቱን : ትግል : ገጥሞ : ወገቡን : ሞከረ he tested his strength by wrestling with the youth)
 ደረቱ : ቀሚስ : አልሞከረ he has not worn a *qāmī*-shirt, i.e. has not been given any honors
 ዕድሉን : ሞከረ to try one's luck
 ጫማ : ሞከረ to try on shoes
 ሞካከረ *mokakkārā* to try somewhat, not hard
 ሞካከረ(ው) *mokakkārā(w)* to be somewhat moved to do s.th., to feel the effects of music, sleep, be stirred by music to dance, etc.
 (ሴቷ : ነጠላዋን : አደግድጋ : አጅና : አዲን : ከወገቧ : አድርጋ : እንደ : አስከሰታ : እየሞካከራት : ትዘፍናለች the woman, after tying her *nātāla* around her waist, puts her hands on her hips and sings, moving her shoulders a little like in the *askästu*)
 (ይኸውልህ : እኔም : ሽበት : ሞካከረኛል so there you are! I too, am getting a little gray)
 ተሞከረ *tāmokkārā* to be tried, tried out, tried on, e.g. a suit, to undergo trials or tests
 ተሟከረ *tām'akkārā* to try or test one another, to engage in a mutual test of strength
 ተሞካከረ *tāmokkārā* = *tām'akkārā*
 አሟከረ *amm'akkārā* to cause or allow to try or test one another, to help to try or test, join in trying or testing, to cause two (or more) to engage in a test of strength
 አሞካከረ *ammokkārā* = *amm'akkārā*
 አስሞከረ *asmokkārā* to cause or allow to try or test, to have s.th. tried or tested, put to the test
 አስሞካከረ *asmokkārā* = *asmokkārā*
 ሞከር : አደረገ *mokkär adärrägü* to try s.th. out, to attempt
 (ሞከር : አድርጎ : ተወ he gave it a try and then abandoned it)
 ሞከሪ *mokkari* person who tries out the monarch's riding mounts, e.g. stablemaster, *ūqā māk'as* (obs.)
 ሞካራ *mokkara* tried out, tested (KBT)
 ሙከራ *mukkāra* test, experiment; attempt, attempt on s.o.'s life; trial (testing)
 (ሙከራ : ላይ : ስለነበርኩ since I was on probation [newly hired worker]...)
 ሙከራ : ተደረገ to be made, held (test)
 ሙከራ : አደረገ to make or run a test
 የሙከራ experimental, test [adj.]

የሙከራ : ጊዜ period of probation
 የኑክሌር : ሙከራ nuclear test
 የርሻ : ሙከራ : ጣቢያ agricultural test station
 የፈረሰ : ሙከራ trying out a horse, putting it through its paces
 ሙከራዊ mukkarawi empirical (neol.)
 ሙከራ mukkare manner of trying, etc.
 ሙከር mukkar tried out, tested
 ሙከርነት mukkarannat state or condition of being tried out, tested
 ሙከረት mukrat trial [n.] (test) (neol.)
 ሙከራት mukkarat trying out, testing
 ተምክሪ tamokkari s.th. to be tried out or tested
 መምክሪያ mamokkariya means of, time or place for trying, trying out or testing
 (ወይረን : መምክሪያ place where one breaks young oxen to the plow)
 (የአቶም : ቦምብ : መምክሪያ atomic bomb testing grounds)
 መምክሪያ mamokkariya means of, place or time for being tested, tried out, attempted
 መግክሪያ mammakariya means, time or place for testing one another, engaging in a test of strength
 መምክሪያ mammokakariya means of or place for trying or testing one another or one another's strength
 ማስምክሪያ masmokkariya means of, time or place for having a trial or test or having s.o. try or test s.th. or having s.th. tried or tested
 አምክክር ammokakar manner of trying, testing or being tried or tested, trial, try out
 (የአቶም : መግሪያ : አምክክር nuclear weapon's test)

ምክራም makram place where one spends the rainy season (see ክረመ)

ማኳርማይ mak'armay a kind of flower (*Polystachya bennettiana*)

ምኑራብ mak'arab synagogue; Third Sunday of Lent

ሙከሮታ makarota angara-bread (of coarsely ground flour) (see ሙከረ B)

ሙከረት makrit small pickax (see ክረየ)

ሞኮሮኒ mokeroni macaroni It.

ሙከርኛ makarña reason for striking s.o. with the elbow (see ክረኛ)

ሙከራክር makarakar in አራት : ሙከራክር mountain in Gojjam 1036N 3745 E

ሙከራያ mak'riya glory, masc. pers. n. (see ኩራ)

ሙከርይ makray or ምክራይ makray digging implement (see ክረየ)

ሙክረጅ makrag coffeepot, teapot

ሙኑሴ mak'se namesake, homonym, var. of ሞክሼ

ሙኳስ mak'as in ሊቀ : ሙኳስ one of a pair of notables who dress like the monarch and stand on his left and right during ceremonial occasions; family in Moṭa, Gojjam (KBT)

ማኩስ makk'asä to labor, toil in vain, to wear o.s. out, strive, to become tired, exhausted, to be too weary from exertion to respond (muscles)

ሞክሴ mokse namesake, homonym, var. of ሞክሼ

ማክሱራ maksura a type of coffee Ar. maksura 'broken'

ሙክሰሰ maksas snack (see also ክሰሰ)

ማክሰኞ maksänno Tuesday, on Tuesday
 የማክሰኞ : ሥነ : ፍጥረቶች grass, trees, plants, i.e. flora
 ሰኞ : ማክሰኞ hopscotch

*ሙኩሰየ - ተሙኑሳይ tamak'say homonym, person of the same name (Geez)

ሙክሻ makaša means for recompensing, masc. pers. n. (see ክሰ)

ሙክሻ makša reason for becoming thin (see ክሳ)

ሙኑሻ mak'sa latrine (see ኩሳ)

ሙኳሻ mak'ašša place where qane-poetry is taught (see ኳሻ)

ሙክሻ mukaš gold or silver embroidery on velvet

ማክሻ makša cause of emaciation (see ክሳ)

*ምክሻ - ተምክሻ tamokašša to be of the same name, to be homonymous; to be proud (MT)
 አምክሻ amokašša to call by the same name; to give a name a hypocoristic form, i.e. አሼ for አሸኖሬ, አልምዬ for አልማዝ; to flatter s.o.
 አሰምክሻ asmokašša to play s.o. up
 ሞክሼ mokše person who has the same name, namesake, homonym, homograph word, e.g.

አልቆ **alqo, aləqo**; passages or verses of the Bible which have similar or identical wording, e.g. the verses 6, 13 and 19 of Psalm 106

(**ጥክሺ** : **ናቸው** they have the same name)

ጥክሽ mokəš = mokše

ጥክሻም mokšam or **መተሻም mäkʷšam** homonymous, of the same name, having many similar or identical passages as above

(**ጥክሻጥቸ** : **ናቸው** they have the same name)

ጥክሺያማ mokšeyamma having the same name

አጥካሺ amokaši one who uses the hypocoristic form

ማጥካሻ mamokaša reason for using the hypocoristic form, means for flattering

መተሻም mäkʷšam homonymous, of the same name (see **ጥክሺ** above)

መክሸሽ mäkšəš alms, var. of **ባቅሺሽ** (Supp.)

መክሸኛ mäkəššänä knife (see **ከሸነ**)

መክብብ mäkbäb in **መክብብን** : **ሾመ** to appoint as chief (see **ከባባ**)

መክብብ mäkbəb chief (Geez only); book attributed to Solomon; masc. pers. n.

መክቡ mäkbū (hypocoristic form of **mäkbəb**)

ማኳቢያ makʷabiya spool, reel (see *ኳባ)

መከተ mäkkätä B to fend off, parry, ward off a blow with one's shield or a staff; to be on the defensive, defend o.s., to defend or protect (ለ s.o.); to beat off an enemy attack; to block the view, e.g. mountain, clouds, etc., to block the road with stones or mud (to keep others from passing through or to keep the runoff water from coming down); to delimit with partitions; to be profitable, to be thrifty; masc. pers. n.

(**እንዲህ** : **ካልሆነ** : **ጠፍኖ** : **ነጭ** : **ለንደ** : **ለቤተሰቤ** : **አይመከትልኝም** unless it is like this, *ref* and white wheat would not be profitable for my family)

(**አርጌው** : **ኮት** : **ብዙ** : **ዓመት** : **መክታል** the old jacket lasted for a long time)

(**ይመከትለታል** he defends him/it)

(**ለወሬ** : **አለመመከት** not being on guard against rumor)

መሰኮቱን : **መከተ** to secure the windows with grilles or grating

ቋጡን : **መከተ** to turn away, bend over to ward off a blow, to duck (TA)

ለእንፋ : **መከተ** to protect, guard one's country (**እሀል** : **አይመከትልኝም** I don't have enough grain for my needs) (Supp.)

ተመከተ tämakkätä to be parried, warded or fended off (blow); to be screened or partitioned off; to be protected, defended; to seek protection (from s.o. or s.th.); to be secured (window) (**ተመከተለት** he/it was defended)

ተማከተ tämakkätä to protect or defend one another, to ward off one another's blows

ተመካከተ tämakkakätä = tömakkätä

አማከተ ammakkätä to help protect or defend; to help partition, help screen off

አመካከተ ammakkakätä to help parry a blow, help defend, to cause or allow to defend or protect one another; to help to partition

አስመከተ asmakkätä to cause or allow to parry, defend or protect (Ar.); to have s.o. screen off or make a partition, have s.th. be screened or partitioned off

(**ያሰመከትለታል** he has him/it protected)

(**ወዳጁን** : **ለልጁ** : **ያለመከታል** he has his friend protect his [own] child)

መከታ mäkkäta parry, defense, protection, e.g. barricade, parapet, breastworks, fortification, balustrade, shield; warding or fending off a blow; screen or grating-like partition made of reeds or bamboo separating two rooms or parts of a room; external part of the honeycomb; faulty grammatical construction, e.g. **ለበሊዕ** : **ገብሱት** for **ገብሱት** : **ለበሊዕ**; masc. pers. n.

(**መከታ** : **ያሳያል** a screen lets one see [what is one the other side], one can see through a screen)

የድኻ : **መከታ** protector, benefactor of the poor

መካች mäkkacč one who parries a blow; object or mass which screens or blocks the view

መከታ mäkkata protected; screened off, partitioned off (KBT)

መከት mäkkət masc. pers. n., **መከቴ mäkkäte** masc. pers. n.

ምከታ mäkkäta parrying or warding off blows, act of defending o.s.; screening or partitioning as above

ምካች mäkkacč parrying, warding off blows

(**የጋሻህ** : **ምካች** : **ደግ** : **ነው** : **ከተወረወረው** : **ነገር** : **ያድናል** your parrying with your shield is good. It will save you from a thrown missile)

ምካቴ mäkkäte manner of warding off blows

(**ጋሻን** : **ምካቴ** : **አታውቅም** you don't know how

to parry blows with a shield) (KBT)
ምኮት mækkət parrying, warding off blows; protected, partitioned; screen; game of mall in which one holds his forearms together over his face to fend off a ball
የጋሻ : **ምኮት** parrying with the shield
ምኮቶሽ mækkətoš game of mall
ኳለ : **ምኮቶሽ** = **mækkətoš**
የበትር : **ምኮቶሽ** game of parrying blows with a staff
ተመካች tāmākkač s.th. that can be partitioned, screened off
አስመካች asmākkač one who has s.o. parry or who has s.th. screened off
መመካቻ māmākkača parrying; defensive, protective; means of parrying, e.g. shield, means of defense or protection; means for screening or partitioning
መመካቻ : **አጅ** hand with which one defends o.s. (**መመካቻ** : **አጅ** : **የለኝም** I am incapable of self-defense)
መመካክቻ māmākakāča means for being screened from one another or for protecting one another
ማስመካቻ masmākkača means for having a screen or partition made
አመካክት ammākakāt manner of parrying, of defense or protection
(አመካክት : **ዐዋቂ** one who knows how to parry blows well)

መኮታ mækkʷāta hollow tree used by bees to build their hives in

***ማኮተ - ተማኮተ tāmakkʷātā** to vow, make a vow, take vows (monk, cleric)
ተጌከተ tāmʷakkātā = **tāmakkʷātā** (Ar.)
አማኮተ ammakkʷātā to bind by a vow (Ar.); to take a vow
(ፊትን : **አማኮተ** to make a vow, consecrate o.s.)
አጌከተ ammʷakkātā to bind by a vow (Ar.)
ማኮታ makʷatta or **ማኮታ makutta** vow, solemn promise; snack, light meal (B); present, gift, bribe (ABMQ) (see also **ማሎታ**)
(ማኮታ : **ሰጠ** to make a vow) (Ar.)
(ማኮታ : **አለብኝ** I am bound by a vow) (Ar.)
ባለማኮታ one who has made a vow, votary (Ar.)
አሞካክት ammokakāt or **አመኳኩት ammākʷakʷāt** manner of vowing (Ar.)

ምኪት mækkīt boast, bragging (see *መካ)
ምኩት makʷət castrated sheep, var. of **መክት**
ሞክተ mōkkātā B to geld, castrate (calf, goat or ram by crushing or by removing the testes or a rooster by caponizing); fig. to become fat (person - pejorative); to ring or decorticate a tree (to facilitate felling) (Supp.); to be profitable, be thrifty
ተሞክተ tāmōkkātā to be gelded (sheep for fattening)
አለሞክተ asmōkkātā to have s.o. geld, castrate, have s.th. gelded or castrated
ሞካች mōkkač one who castrates, gels, who fattens an animal for slaughter by gelding
መካቲ mukate gelding, castrating
መክት mōkkət castrated, caponized (calf, goat, ram, rooster); goat castrated and fattened, young ox, wether or capon; fat person (pejorative)
መክት : **አደረገ** to castrate and fatten
መክታት mōkkətət manner of gelding, castrating
ተሞካች tāmōkkač animal to be castrated and fattened
አለሞካች asmōkkač one who has an animal gelded
መሞካቻ māmōkkāča means, place or time for gelding or for fattening a gelded animal
መሞካቻ māmōkkāča means of, place or time for being gelded
አሞካክት ammokakāt or **አሞኳኩት ammōkʷakʷāt** manner of gelding or being gelded, castration (Ar.)

ምክትል məkəttəl deputy, vice-, sub- (see *ክተል)
ምክትል : **ሚኒስትር** deputy minister
ምክትል : **አዛዥ** deputy commander, second in command
ምክትል : **ወረዳ** subdistrict

መክተብ məkətəb budding (neol.) (see ክተብ)
መክተጅ məkətəčə end, termination, conclusion, limit (see ክተተ)
መክተቻ məkətəča receptacle, container (see ክተተ)
መኳተኛ məkʷatāña time for toiling, running (see ኳተኛ)
መኳቻ məkʷača means for breaking up the soil

(see ኳተ)

ማከኛ **makkāca** means for tying, e.g. rope, strap (see አከተ)

ምከኛ **mok(k)äé(č)a** kneading trough (KBT)

መከኑ **mäkkänä** to be sterile (woman, cow), to fail to produce fruit (tree); to be or become free of tapeworm; to come to nothing, be without result (affair); to prepare a place, scout around, to change one's residence (prob. derived from መካን 'place') (KBT)

(መከናሰች she is barren)

(መከናልኛል I am free of tapeworms)

(ሆኛ. : መከነሰት be is free of tapeworms)

ነገር : መከነ to come to nothing, be without result

ነገሩ : መከኖ : ቀረ to come to nothing (affair)

አመከነ **amäkkänä** to render sterile or barren, to sterilize; to free or rid of tapeworm; to cause an affair to come to nothing

(እንቆቆ : ያመከናል *anqoqqo* rids one of tapeworm)

ጉዳዩን : አመከነ to have an affair come to nothing

አሰመከነ **asmäkkänä** to cause or allow to be or become sterile

መከና **mäkäna** being barren, childless (see also entry below)

መከን : አሰ **mäkänä alä** to be temporarily sterile

መካኝ **mäkañ** s. th. which becomes or is likely to become sterile, barren

መካና **mäkana** one who is sterile, childless

መካን **mäkkän** or መካንን **mähän** barren, childless (woman), barren (cow), sterile (woman, cow)

መካን : እንዶዶ a variety of soapwort which has no berries (*Phytolacca dodecandra*)

የወላድ : መካን **yäwällad mäkan** a parent whose children turned out badly

መካንንት **mäkkänännät** or መካንንት **mähänännät** sterility, barrenness, childlessness

ምካኔ **mäkkane** being barren, coming to nothing (affair)

ምክነት **məknät** being barren, sterility

አምካኝ **amkañ** medicine or remedy for tapeworm, vermifuge, anthelmintic

አምክን **amkan** remedy for tapeworm, vermifuge, anthelmintic

መምከኛ **mämkäñ(ñ)a** reason for or cause of barrenness, disease or philter causing barrenness

ማምከኛ **mamkäñ(ñ)a** vermifuge, anthelmintic (ማምከኛ : መድኅኒት : አጠጣው he gave him a vermifuge)

አመካከን **ammäkakän** manner of being or becoming barren

መከና **mäkkäna** shield grip (see also መከነ above) የጋሻ : መከና shield grip

መኪና **mäkina** automobile, car, truck, machine, typewriter It. *macchina*

(መኪና : ይስፋል he sews on a sewing machine)

መኪና : (ግልጥ) : ሥራ type of *šurubba* hairdo

መኪና : ሰፈ [säfi] tailor

መኪና : ነጂ driver, motorist

በመኪና : ጸፈ to type

የመኪና vehicular

የመኪና : መሪ steering wheel

መዝሪያ : መኪና seed drill

ባለመኪና car owner

ባለ : ተሳቢ : መኪና trailer truck

ብረት : ለበሰ : መኪና [läbbäs] armored car

የርሻ : መኪና farm machine, tractor

የግር : ማሠጃ : መኪና mower

የሰፈት : መኪና sewing machine

የቤት : መኪና private car

የእሳት : አደጋ : መኪና fire engine, fire truck

የዋህ : መኪና simple machine (neol.)

የጭነት : መኪና truck, lorry

የጽሕፈት : መኪና typewriter

መኪነኛ **mäkinännä** one who travels, goes by car; machine operator

(ከእግረኛ : መኪነኛ : ለሰሚሻል since an automobile passenger is better than a pedestrian...)

መካን **mäkan** place (Geez)

መካነ : መቃብር graveyard, cemetery

መካነ : ትርጓይት stage for a display or show

መካነ : ንስሐ Purgatory

መካነ : ዙሪያ area

(ጋፋት : የተሰኘው : ለም : ከመሰጠቱ : በፊት :

መካነ : ዙሪያው : ጎረይና : ጌራ : ተብሎ : የተጠራ :

ነው before the area was named Gafat, it was called Həruyanna Gera)

መካነ : ጥናት research center or institute

መካነ : ጥናት : ጉባኤ seminar

ምክን **məkən** reason, var. of ምክንያት

መኩንታ *mäk'änta* hypocoristic form of መኩንን (ፍጠረጴዛዎ ፣ ሰዓት ፣ ተነስ ፣ መኩንታው ፣ ብላ ፣ ስትለፍፍ while the alarm clock was announcing, 'Get up, Mäk'ännən!')

ምክንት *məknät* being barren, sterility (see መከነ)

መኩንን *mäk'ännən* governor, noble person of high rank, officer (army), dignitary, gentleman (see ኩነነ)

እጨ ፣ መኩንን cadet

ምኩናን *mək'anən* territory (Geez)

መኳንንት *mäk'anənt* appointive nobility, noble, nobleman, aristocracy, gentry

መኩነኛ *mäk'ännäña* tribulation (see ኩነነ)

መክነኪ *mäkännäkä* to mechanize (neol. from መካኒክ)

መካኒክ *mäkānik* mechanic Eng.

*መክነዩ - አመክንዮ *aməknəyo* making excuses; giving a pledge, an example (Geez)

ምክንያት *məknəyat* excuse, pretext, reason, cause (see *መካኛ)

*መካኛ - ተመካኛ *tämäkəññä* to be given or offered as an excuse, be used as an excuse, pretext or reason; [impers.] an excuse was made (እናቱ ፣ ተመካኛኛ or በናቱ ፣ ተመካኛባት his mother served as an excuse) (Ar.)

ተመካኛኝ *tämäkəññä* to make excuses against one another, to blame one another

አመካኛ *ammäkəññä* to use as an excuse or pretext, to blame s.th. on s.o.

(እናቱን ፣ አመካኛት or በናቱ ፣ አመካኛባት he used his mother as a pretext)

(በልጅ ፣ አመካኛቶ ፣ ይበሏል ፣ አንጉቶ using his child as a pretext, he eats the *əngočča*-bread)

አመካኛኝ *ammäkəññä* to cause to blame each other

ምክን *məkən* reason, excuse

(«አይከፈትም ፣ ወዳጄ» አልኩት ፣ «ምክንት» አለ ፣ «ምክንም ፣ ሆነ ፣ ምክንያቱ ፣ ሰው ፣ ሰላለ ፣ ነው» አልኩት 'It [the door] may not be opened, my friend,' I said to him. 'What's the reason?' he said. 'The reason or the excuse is that there is someone [already] here,' I said to him)

ምክንያት *məknəyat* or ምክኛት *məhəñ(ñ)at* cause, reason (cause), pretext, excuse, justification, grounds (reason), motive

ምክንያት ፣ አመጣ to make excuses, give reasons

ምክንያት ፣ እበዛ to make a lot of, too many excuses

ምክንያት ፣ እያረገ to make, give an excuse

(በዓሉን ፣ ምክንያት ፣ በማድረግ on the occasion of this holiday. . .)

ምክንያተ ፣ ጽሕፈት preface (of a book) (KBT)

ምክንያቱም because (at head of phrase)

(ምክንያቱም ፣ መብል ፣ መጠጥ ፣ ያላቅራል for food and drink promote mutual affection)

በ . . . ምክንያት on account of, because of, due to, owing to

በምን ፣ ምክንያት on what account? for what reason? why?

ባንድ ፣ ምክንያት for some reason

በምንም ፣ ምክንያት + (negative verb) in no case, on no account

ያለ ፣ [አንዳች] ፣ ምክንያት for no reason

ምክንያታም *məknəyatam* or ምህንያታም *məhəñnyatam* full of pretexts or excuses, plausible (Ar.)

ምክንያተኛ *məknəyatäñña* or ምህንያተኛ *məhəñyatäñña* advancing pretexts, making excuses, plausible (Ar.)

ምክንያታዊ *məknəyatawī* reasonable, valid, intelligent (Gk.)

ምክኛት *məkəñät* or ምክኛት *məkəñät* var. of ምክንያት, ምክኛት

አማካኝ *ammakəñ* one who always gives excuses

መመካኛ *mämmäkəñ(ñ)a* or መመካኛ *mämməhañ(ñ)a* serving as an excuse or justification, scapegoat, excuse

መመካኛኛ *mämmäkəñña* means for putting the blame on s.o.; cover-up (inf.); error, mistake, fault (AYMQ)

ማመካኛ *mammäkəñ(ñ)a* or ማመካኛ *mamməhañ(ñ)a* reason for putting the blame on s.o. (inf.); serving as an excuse or justification, excuse

(ማመካኛ ፣ ነገር ፣ አገኘ he found s.th. which will serve him as an excuse)

*መክኛ - አማካኝ *ammakəñ* average, medium, var. of አማካይ (see *ማክለ)

አማካኝነት *ammakəñnät* var. of አማካይነት (see *ማክለ)

መካንጃ *mäkəñga* means for measuring by cubits (see ከጎዳ)

መካኛ *mäkkaña* means for ordaining (see ካነ)

ጊካሌል *mika'el* St. Michael; masc. pers. n. (St. Michael is one of the seven archangels and stands at God's right hand)

ግኮፊት *makə'əbit* the quadruple of a quadruple (SW)

***መከከ** - **አመከከ** *aməkkäkä* to boil [vt], to cook

ግከከ *mökkäkä* A, B to be or become liquid, liquefy, melt [vi]; to be or become quite ripe; to be or become fully cooked, well boiled; to be or become very soft (overripe fruit, food from being overcooked), to fall apart, disintegrate (food from overcooking); to be overfed, become flabby (from overfeeding); to become grimy, to form (accretion of grime), e.g. on clothing, on the scalp due to putting butter in the hair; to perish (populace due to war or pestilence)

(ድንጋዮች : ግከከ the stones melted)

ግከከ *m'akkäkä* = *mökkäkä*

ተግከከ *täm'akkäkä* to form [vi] an accretion, coat or lump, to harden, clot (esp. of dirt)

(አድፍ : ይግከከበታል the dirt forms an accretion, etc. on/in him/it)

አግከከ *amökkäkä* to render liquid, to liquefy or melt [vt]; to render thoroughly ripe, ripen completely; to cook completely, boil well; to cause to fall to pieces or disintegrate (a food by overcooking)

አግከከ *am'akkäkä* to cook, to render soft (by cooking or boiling) (AYMQ); to cause s.th. to be cooked or boiled too long (thereby making it disintegrate)

ግከካ *mökäka* disintegrating as above; becoming grimy

ግከከ : **አለ** *mökäkk alä* to begin to be or become liquid, begin to liquefy or melt; to begin to be or become quite ripe; to be or become about fully cooked, fairly well boiled; to be somewhat overcooked, be about to fall apart; to fatten; to form a slight accretion, begin to form an accretion, coat or lump (esp. of dirt)

ግከኪ *mok(k)aki* food which has been softened by cooking

ግከካ *mokaka* liquid, melting; quite ripe; fully cooked, well boiled (Ar.); s.th. which cooks quickly and gets soft

ግከካ *m'akäka* a kind of soup (Supp.)

ግከ : **አለ** *mökk alä* to be or become quite liq-

uid, liquefy or melt completely; to be or become overripe; be or become overcooked, overboiled (Ar.)

መከከ *mukkake* manner of softening as above (KBT)

መከ *mukk* soft, overcooked

መከከ : **አለ** *mökk alä* to be or become quite liquid, begin to become liquid; to form a considerable accretion (Ar.); to be overcooked, to disintegrate (from overcooking); to be overripe; to fatten, overfeed, cause to be flabby

(በሳት : መከከ : እሊሊል : ድረስ : ይቀቅሉታል they boil it over the fire until it is well-cooked)

አመከ *amukka* grime adhering to the hair (due to the practice of anointing one's braids with butter); ventral fat, boiled meat; impurity left in broth by the boiled meat (B); accretion, coat, lump, hardening, clot (esp. of dirt)

አመከ : **ጸጾ** foul speck

አመከም *amukkam* one who has grime as above

መግከኪያ *mämökkäkiya* or **መግከኪያ** *mä-m'akkäkiya* means or reason for becoming soft, e.g. boiling water, fire

ግግከኪያ *mamökkäkiya* means for cooking until the food disintegrates (KBT)

አግከከከ *ammokakäk* manner of becoming soft, etc.

መከከል *mäkkakäl* center, middle, midst (see **መገል**, **መሀከል**, **አከለ**)

በ . . . **መከከል** between, among

በ**መከከል** in the interim, meanwhile

በ**መከከል** : **ገባ** to intervene

እ . . . **መከከል** between, in the middle of, in the center of, among

እሊከ . . . **መከከል** up to the middle of, the center of

መከከለኛ *mäkkäläñña* average, middle, medial, mean (middle), medium [adj.]; mild (climate); moderate (views) (see **አከለ**)

ግካካሻ *makakaša* compensatory fee (see **ካሰ**)

መከኪያ *mäkäkiya* slab or mill for coarse grinding (see **ከካ**)

መካኪያ *mäkk'ak'aya* toilet articles, cosmetics (see **ኩላ**)

መከፈኛ *mäkkäwäña* means for embellishing (see **ከፈኘ**)

መካዘን *mākazān* magazine, storeroom, var. of መጋዘን

መካያ *mākaya* end, edge
በመካያው finally, at last, at the end

መካያ *mākəya* means for preventing (see ከላ)

መኮያ *māk^wya* means for applying kohl (see ኩላ)

መኳያ *māk^waya* means for applying kohl (see ኳላ)

ማካያ *makkāya* s.th. added, additional (see ኣከላ B)

ማኮያ *mak^wya* refinery (see ኩላ)

መካዳ *mākadda* couch; pillow (for a chair); arm-chair Ar. *mikadda*
መካዳ : ኣቃፊ servant for the bedchamber

መካድ *mākad* knife for cutting leather

መክድ *mākd* or መክዶ *mākde* hilt (of a sword)
መክድ : ለዶፍ highly esteemed sword (like those from Arab countries)

ማኪዳ *makedda* pillow, cushion, var. of መክዳ

ማክዳ *makōdda* Queen of Sheba

መክደኛ *mākdāñña* lid, cover (see ከደኑ)

መካጃ *mākaḡa* reason for disowning (see ካያ)

መክጃ *mākḡa* reason for denying, descrting (see ከዳ)

መክጃያ *mākāḡḡāya* reason for desiring (see ከጀላ)

መክፈልት *mākfält* lot, portion, share; food and drink donated to priests (see ከፈላ)

መክፈቻ *mākfāca* key (see ከፈተ)

መክፈኛ *mākāffāna* means for enshrouding (see ከፈኑ)

ማክፈይ *makkafāya* means for sharing (see ከፈላ)

ማክፈያ *makafiya* shovel (see *ከፋ)

ማክፈያ *makfiya* thing which offends (see ከፋ)

መኻል *mābal* or ማኻል *mahal* middle, center (see ኣከላ)

መኻር *māhār* crop, harvest, main crop season, i.e. the one after the summer rainy season (ከረምት) as opposed to the ብልግ, var. of መከር

መኻርኸኛ *māhārbāññā*, መኻርኸኛ *māhārsāññā* or መኻርኸኛ *māhārbāññā* a variety of *gommān*-greens (see መከረ)

ሞኸሼ *mohše* homonym, person of the same name, var. of ሞክሼ

ሞኸሻም *mohšam* homonymous, of the same name

መኻን *māhan* place, var. of መካን

ምኸኛት *məhāñ(ñ)at* reason, excuse, var. ምክንያት

መኻከል *māhakkāl* center, middle (see መሃል, ኣከላ)

አማካይ *ammahay* central, middle, average; adjoining, limitrophe; secluded, detached (ABMQ), var. of አማካይ

መፍ : ኣለ *mowa alā* to melt [vi] (see ጧ : ኣለ)

መዋሊት *māwalit* in መዋሊተ : ነፍስ obscures?

መወላጃ *māwwālaḡa* site of a massacre (see *ወለዳ)

ማወራኛ *mawwāraña* reason for being restless (see *ወረኛ)

ማውሪያ *mawriya* means for disseminating news (see ወራ)

መወርጫ *māwārca* place where frost forms (see ወረጨ)

መዋሲት *māwasit* (see መዋሥት below)

ማውስታ *mawsta* a kind of cloth?

መወሰኛ *māwässāña* means for delimiting (see ወሰኑ)

መዋስላት *māwasa'at* hymn allegedly composed by St. Yared for the prayer of absolution and sung at funerals and memorial services (*tāzkar*) መዋስላት : መራ to conduct the *māwasa'at*-hymn; to rest the body every hundred meters or so during the last 500 meters before reaching the church (inf.)

መዋሻ *māwaša* reason for lying (see ዋሽ)

መዋሻ *māwwaša* reason for borrowing (see ዋሰ)

ማዋሻ *mawaša* means for giving a loan (see ዋሰ)

ማውሻ *mawša* means for telling, relating (see ወላ)